$\frac{1}{2}$			Chapter 16. Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits							
3	Coord	inating L	ead Authors							
4	Richar	d J.T. Kle	in (Sweden), Guy F. Midgley (South Africa), Benjamin L. Preston (USA)							
5	1		(o, v, u, u, v,							
6	Lead A	Authors								
7	Mozah	arul Alam	(Bangladesh), Frans G.H. Berkhout (Netherlands), Kirstin Dow (USA), Yu'e Li (China), Elena							
8	Matees	scu (Roma	inia), M. Rebecca Shaw (USA)							
9										
10	Contr	ibuting A	uthors							
11	Woute	r Botzen (Netherlands), Halvard Buhaug (Norway), Karl W. Butzer (USA), Carina Keskitalo (Sweden),							
12	Sarshe	Sarshen Marais (South Africa), Robert Muir-Wood (UK), Johanna Mustelin (Finland), Hannah Reid (UK), Lauren Rickards (Australia), Tim F. Smith (Australia)								
13	Rickar	ds (Austra	lia), Tim F. Smith (Australia)							
14 15	Dovior	v Editora								
15	Habib	o Gitay (A	ustralia) James Thurlow (South Africa)							
17	1140104	a Ollay (A	usuana), janes munow (South Antea)							
18	Volun	teer Chan	oter Scientists							
19	Serain	a Buob (S	witzerland), Adelle Thomas (Bahamas)							
20										
21										
22	Conte	nts								
23										
24	Execut	tive Summ	lary							
25		. .								
26	16.1.	Introduc	ction and Context							
27		16.1.1.	Summary of Relevant AR4 Findings							
20		10.1.2.	Summary of Relevant SREA Findings							
29 30	16.2	Δ Fram	ework for Assessing Adaptation Opportunities Constraints and Limits							
31	10.2.	7 1 1 1 am	ework for Assessing Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Emilis							
32	16.3.	Opportu	inities for Adaptation							
33		16.3.1.	Opportunities for Implementing Adaptation							
34		16.3.2.	Ancillary Benefits of Adaptation							
35										
36	16.4.	Adaptat	tion Capacities and Constraints							
37		16.4.1.	Discrete Constraints							
38			16.4.1.1. Knowledge and Information							
39			16.4.1.2. Natural Resources							
40			16.4.1.3. Financial Resources							
41			16.4.1.5 Human Decourses							
4Z 42		16 4 2	10.4.1.3. Human Resources							
43		10.4.2.	16.4.2.1 Framing of Adaptation							
45			16.4.2.2. Rates of Change							
46			16.4.2.3. Governance and Institutional Arrangements							
47			16.4.2.4. Social and Cultural Dimensions							
48			16.4.2.5. Monitoring and Evaluation							
49		16.4.3.	Generic versus Context-Specific Constraints							
50		16.4.4.	Constraints across Spatial and Temporal Scales							
51		16.4.5.	Constraints and Competing Values							
52		16.4.6.	Interactions among Constraints							
53		_								
54	16.5.	Limits t	o Adaptation							

1		16.5.1.	Types and Sources of Limits
2		16.5.2.	Absolute versus Mutable Limits
3		16.5.3.	Effects of Mitigation Practice on Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits
4		16.5.4.	Limits and Transformational Adaptation
5			1
6	16.6.	Sectoral	and Regional Syntheses of Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits
7		16.6.1.	Cross-Sectoral Synthesis
8			16.6.1.1. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits within Sectors
9			16.6.1.2. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits arising from the Interaction among Sectors
10		16.6.2.	Cross-Regional Synthesis
11			16.6.2.1. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits within Regions
12			16.6.2.2. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits arising from the Interaction among Regions
13			10.0.2.2. opportantios, constraints, and Emilis ansing from the interaction among regions
14	167	Ethical I	Dimensions of Adaptation Constraints and Limits
15	10.7.	1671	Ethics and the Externalities of Adaptation
16		1672	Ethics at the Limits of Adaptation
10		10.7.2.	Ethics at the Ellints of Adaptation
17	16.9	Soizing	Opportunities Overcoming Constraints and Avaiding Limits
10	10.0.	Seizing	opportunities, Overconning Constraints, and Avoiding Linnts
19	Engang	ntles A also	Questions
20	Freque	nuy Askec	IQUESTIONS
21	Dafama		
22	Referen	ices	
25			
24 25	F 4	·	
23	Execut	live Summ	lary
20	History	aal arridaa	the free both notional and human managed systems domenstrates the existence of limits to
21			ice from both natural and numan-inanaged systems demonstrates the existence of minis to
28	the ext	ent to wn	ich systems can change and adapt in the face of chanenges (<i>nigh agreement, robust evidence</i>).
29	Such ev		ustrates the interactions between biophysical changes in the Earth system and socioeconomic and
30	cultura	I factors th	at mediate societal responses to those changes and the likelihood of exceeding limits. While the
31	risks of	exceeding	g some limits have generally declined over time, such as those represented by epidemics or famine,
32	others I	have increa	ased. These dynamics are context-dependent and reflect the changing nature of the underlying
33	constra	ints actors	experience as they strive to achieve management and broader societal objectives. Economic
34	develop	pment has	enabled actors to deploy greater financial resources, technology, and human capital in managing
35	the env	ironment.	However, the externalities of such development such as habitat degradation, resource depletion,
36	and clu	mate chang	ge have increased the constraints on actors in dealing with other challenges. The key factors driving
37	whethe	r or not lir	nits are exceeded is the ability to anticipate the implications of unsustainable development
38	trajecto	ories and ca	apitalize on opportunities to change behaviors. [16.3, 16.5, 16.5.1, 16.5.2, 16.8, Box 16-5]
39			
40	The pu	rsuit of a	daptation policies and measures by actors is potentially constrained by multiple biophysical
41	and so	cioeconon	nic factors (high agreement, robust evidence). The manner in which these constraints manifest and
42	their in	plications	for the capacity of an actor to achieve adaptation objectives vary significantly across different
43	regions	and secto	rs as well as among different social and temporal scales. The availability of resources for
44	adaptat	ion contin	ues to feature strongly as a significant constraint on adaptation, as does uncertainty regarding
45	future c	climate and	d disaster risk at national and regional scales. However, there is increasing awareness within the
46	adaptat	ion literatu	ure of the dynamics of social processes and governance that mediate the entitlements of actors to
47	resourc	es and pro	mote social learning regarding adaptation. While many adaptation constraints are common across
48	sectors	and region	ns, the manner in which they manifest and the pathway by which they can be overcome are often
49	highly	context-de	pendent. [16.4, 16.6]
50			
51	A dive	rse array	of opportunities is available to actors in different geopolitical and development contexts to
52	facilita	te the imp	plementation of adaptation policies and measures (high agreement, moderate evidence).
53	Althou	gh evidend	ce of increased societal resilience through adaptation remains limited, more structured and

Autough evidence of increased societal resinence through adaptation remains initied, more structured and
 deliberate mechanisms for planning, implementation, and monitoring of adaptation suggest opportunities are

1 expanding across geopolitical scales. Recent research has increased attention on how actors and organizations create

- 2 such enabling conditions for adaptation. Demand for adaptation is generated by growing knowledge of climate
- 3 change and the potential benefits associated with adaptation. In addition, evidence of development deficits or, more
- specifically, adaptation deficits, encourage policy reform, infrastructure investment, and behavioral change.
 Meanwhile, pursuit of disaster risk reduction mechanisms and the engagement of post-disaster response and
- 6 recovery processes create the potential for increased societal resilience to climate change. Opportunities for
- adaptation are also influenced by future policies and measures to mitigate anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions.
- 8 [16.3, 16.5.3, 16.5.4, 16.8]
- 9

10 Normative judgments and values are important in defining societal limits to adaptation and the underlying

11 constraints by which they are determined (*high agreement, robust evidence*). Some examples of absolute

biophysical limits to adaptation appear in the literature and are largely associated with large-scale singularities in the Earth system. The limits to adaptation of societal systems, including managed ecosystems, are defined by society or

14 'socially-constructed' and therefore potentially mutable. Levels of socioeconomic development, societal norms and

- 15 values, as well as risk perceptions and tolerances all influence opportunities, constraints, and, therefore, limits to
- 16 societal adaptation. Nevertheless, the more rapidly climate change progresses at global, regional and local scales, the
- 17 greater the constraint on adaptation and the more likely limits will be exceeded, resulting in unacceptable risks to
- actors' objectives and the emergence of 'key vulnerabilities'. [16.2, 16.4, 16.5, 16.7]
- 19

20 The ability of adaptation research to inform strategies for managing the risks of climate change is

21 constrained by the lack of a robust international policy framework to restrict the range of adaptation

22 scenarios to be considered (*moderate agreement*, *moderate evidence*). The greater the magnitude of climate

23 change to which actors must adapt, the greater the likelihood that such adaptation will encounter limits. Although a

- 24 global mean temperature of 2°C above pre-industrial levels is the threshold used to define 'dangerous'
- anthropogenic interference in the international climate policy arena, for many regions and sectors, little analysis has
- 26 been conducted to enable a determination regarding whether or not the regional expression of climate changes at this
- 27 global threshold would exceed limits to adaptation. Delays in international mitigation efforts have triggered the
- adaptation research community to explore more severe scenarios of climate change, such as an increase in global mean temperature of 4°C by 2100. Such scenarios could necessitate system transformations, including modifications
- 30 of management objectives, in order for adaptation to be successful. [16.4.2.4, 16.5.3, 16.5.4, 16.8]
- 31

32 Uncertainty regarding future biophysical and socioeconomic trajectories as well as the objectives and values 33 of societal actors is a significant challenge to assessing the limits to adaptation (*high agreement, robust*

evidence). Although there is evidence regarding the thresholds for the sustainability of a number of biophysical

- 35 systems (Greenland Ice Sheet, the Amazon, coral reef ecosystems, and some iconic species), systematic
- 36 understanding of biophysical and socioeconomic limits remains incomplete. Similarly, the effectiveness of different 37 adaptation policies and measures for avoiding limits is often untested, and such assessments are subject to normative
- adaptation policies and measures for avoiding limits is often untested, and such assessments are subject to normative
 debates regarding what constitutes successful adaptation versus maladaptation. In many instances, additional
- research is required to better clarify system limits and the likelihood of their exceedance. Decision-support tools
- such as risk management, hedging, and preservation of real options provide mechanisms for coping with this
 uncertainty in adaptation process by promoting flexibility and minimizing the irreversibility of decisions. [16.3,
- 42 16.4, 16.5, 16.8]
- 43 44

46

45 **16.1.** Introduction and Context

Since the IPCC's *Fourth Assessment Report* (AR4), demand for knowledge and assessment regarding the planning and implementation of adaptation as a strategy for climate risk management has increased significantly (Preston *et al.*, 2011a). This chapter assesses the literature on the circumstances that create opportunities for adaptation as well as the ancillary benefits that may arise from the implementation of adaptation policies and measures. It also assesses the latest literature on constraints on adaptation and the potential for such constraints to pose limits to adaptation, with an emphasis on both biophysical and socioeconomically-constructed constraints and their interactions. Given increasing interest in and evidence of fundamental limits to adaptation, the chapter also examines the literature on

54 transformation as a response to limits on incremental adaptation.

- 2 This chapter expands upon the discussion of adaptation constraints and limits in the AR4 through engaging the
- 3 considerable recent expansions to research on this topic.. To facilitate this literature assessment, this chapter
- 4 provides an explicit framework for opportunities, constraints, and limits (see Section 16.2). In this framework, the 5 core concepts including definitions of adaptation, vulnerability, and adaptive capacity are consistent with those used
- 6 previously in the AR4. Given its focus, the material in this chapter should be considered in conjunction with that of
- other complementary AR5 WGII chapters. These include Chapter 14 (*Adaptation Needs and Options*) as well as
- 8 Chapter 15 (*Adaptation Planning and Implementation*). As the financing and economic implications of adaptation
- 9 are key considerations influencing adaptation opportunities and constraints, there are also important linkages
- 10 between this chapter and Chapter 17 (*Economics of Adaptation*). Material from a range of other WGII chapters is
- also relevant to informing opportunities, constraints, and limits on adaptation, particularly Chapter 2 (Foundations
- 12 for Decision-Making) and Chapter 19 (Emergent Risks and Key Vulnerabilities). Furthermore, while this chapter
- 13 synthesizes material from each of the sectoral and regional chapters on adaptation opportunities, constraints, and
- 14 limits, readers are encouraged to refer directly to those chapters for more detailed information.
- 15
- 16 In order to maximize the decision and policy relevance of the assessment of adaptation opportunities, constraints,
- 17 and limits, this chapter takes as its entry point the perspective of actors as they consider adaptation response
- 18 strategies over near, medium and longer terms. Actors may be individuals, communities, organizations,
- 19 corporations, NGOs, governmental agencies, or other entities responding to real or perceived climate-related stresses
- 20 or opportunities as they pursue their objectives (Blennow and Persson, 2009; Frank *et al.*, 2011; Patt and Schröter,
- 21 2008). These actors may seek to implement near-term adaptation policies and measures under constraining
- 22 circumstances while simultaneously anticipating or working to alleviate those constraints to enable greater flexibility
- and adaptive capacity in the future. Therefore, it is necessary to consider diverse timeframes for possible social,
- 24 institutional, technological and environmental changes. These timeframes also differ in the types of uncertainties
- that are relevant, ranging from those of climate scenarios and models, possible thresholds, nonlinear responses or
- 26 irreversible changes in social or environmental systems, and the anticipated magnitude of impacts associated with
- higher or lower levels of climate change (Meze-Hausken, 2008; Hallegatte, 2009; Briske et al., 2010).
- 28

29 The range of adaptation options available to actors to achieve their objectives vary with actor capacities, social 30 context and the dynamics of climate-environment interactions. Hence, a robust understanding of adaptive capacity is 31 necessary to evaluate adaptation needs and options (Chapter 14) and the challenges associated with their 32 implementation (Chapter 15). The manner in which actors frame adaptation and their objectives also influences 33 adaptation processes. Much of the dialogue on adaptation has focused on incremental adaptation, wherein actors aim 34 to make adjustments to management practice and behavior to secure status quo values and objectives (Garrelts and 35 Lange, 2011). Such adaptation may include portfolios of responses as it may not be possible to completely 'climate 36 proof' a system, making insurance or other support mechanisms important means of building resilience. However, 37 some adaptations may lead to future constraints or limits by promoting the lock-in to a technology or fostering path 38 dependence around a set of strategies, which can lead to maladaptation (Berkhout, 2002; Chhetri et al., 2010;

- Barnett and O'Neill, 2010; Eriksen *et al.*, 2011). Hence, the adaptation discourse has recently expanded to consider
- 40 more transformational framings of adaptation associated with fundamental changes in actors' objectives or values to 41 shift from a position of increasing vulnerability to one of increasing opportunity (Pelling, 2011; Stafford Smith *et*
- 42 *al.*, 2011; Kates *et al.*, 2012; O'Neill and Handmer, 2012; Park *et al.*, 2012).
- 43

44 To provide further background and context, this chapter proceeds by revisiting relevant findings on adaptation 45 opportunities constraints and limits within the AR4 and the more recent IPCC Special Report on Managing the Risks 46 of Extreme Events and. Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation (SREX; IPCC, 2012a). The chapter then 47 presents a framework for assessment adaptation, opportunities, and limits with an emphasis on explicit definitions of 48 these concepts to facilitate assessment of current knowledge. Key components of this framework are assessed in turn 49 in subsequent chapter sections including the synthesis of how these components are treated among the different 50 sectoral and regional chapters of the AR5 WGII report. The chapter concludes with an assessment of the ethical 51 implications of adaptation constraints and limits and a synthesis of what the adaptation literature suggests are pathways forward for research and practice to capitalize on opportunities, reduce constraints, and avoid limits. 52

16.1.1. Summary of Relevant AR4 Findings

3 The AR4 *Summary for Policymakers* of Working Group II concluded that there are "formidable environmental,

4 economic, informational, social, attitudinal and behavioural barriers to the implementation of adaptation" and that
 5 for developing countries, "availability of resources and building adaptive capacity are particularly important"

6 (IPCC, 2007b). As the AR4 did not have a chapter dedicated specifically to adaptation opportunities, constraints and

7 limits, these findings were based primarily on Chapter 17, Assessment of Adaptation Practices, Options, Constraints

8 and Capacity (Adger et al., 2007). The key conclusion from Adger et al. (2007), as relevant to this chapter, was as

9 follows: "There are substantial limits and barriers to adaptation (very high confidence)". The authors go on to

10 identify a range of barriers including the rate and magnitude of climate change, as well as constraints arising from

11 technological, financial, cognitive and behavioral, and social and cultural factors. The authors also noted both

12 significant knowledge gaps associated with adaptation and impediments to the sharing of relevant information to 13 alleviate those gaps.

14

These findings were further evidenced by the sectoral, and particularly, regional chapters in the AR4 WGII report which also provided additional information regarding the similarities and differences among regions with respect to

which also provided additional information regarding the similarities and differences among regions with respect to the manner in which opportunities, constraints, and limits manifest. For example, the chapters assessing impacts and

- adaptation in Africa, Asia, and Latin America collectively emphasize the significant constraints on adaptation in
- developing nations. For Africa, Boko *et al.* (2007) suggest there is evidence of an erosion of coping and adaptive
- strategies as a result of varying land-use changes and socio-political and cultural stresses. For Asia, Cruz *et al.*
- 21 (2007) note that the poor usually have very low adaptive capacity due to their limited access to information,
- technology and other capital assets, making them highly vulnerable to climate change. For Latin America, Magrin *et*
- *al.* (2007) find that socio-economic and political factors seriously reduce the capability to implement adaptation
- options. Meanwhile, the chapter on Small Islands by Mimura *et al.* (2007) identify several constraints to adaptation
- that are inherent to the nature of many small islands including limited natural resources and relative isolation.
- 26 Furthermore, global economic processes such as market liberalization, together with global warming, sea-level rise
- and possibly increased frequency and intensity of extreme weather events, make it difficult for autonomous small
- islands to achieve an appropriate degree of sustainability. For all of these regions, adaptation challenges are linked to governance systems and the quality of national institutions as well as limited scientific capacity and ongoing
- 30 development challenges (poverty, literacy, and civil and political rights).
- 31

The AR4 also provided evidence that constraints on adaptation are not limited to the developing world. For example, Hennessy *et al.* (2007) find that while adaptive capacity in Australia and New Zealand has been strengthened, a number of barriers remain including tools and methods for impact assessment as well as appraisal and evaluation of adaptation options. They also note weak linkages among the various strata of government, from national to local,

36 regarding adaptation policy and ongoing skepticism among some populations regarding climate change science.

37 Similarly for North America, Field *et al.* (2007) identify a range of social and cultural barriers, informational and

- technological barriers, and financial and market barriers. The chapter on Europe also mentions the limits faced by
- 39 species and ecosystems due to lack of migration space, low soil fertility and human interventions (Alcamo *et al.*
- 40 2007). Finally, in the chapter on the Polar Regions, Anisimov *et al.* (2007) note that indigenous groups have
- 41 developed resilience through sharing resources in kinship networks that link hunters with office workers, and even 42 in the cash sector of the economy. However, they conclude that in the future, such responses may be constrained by
- in the cash sector of the economy. However, they conclude that in the future, such responses may be constrained bysocial, cultural, economic and political communities externally and from within.
- 44

A few other AR4 chapters assessed literature relevant to this chapter. Chapter 18 (*Inter-Relationships between Adaptation and Mitigation*; Klein *et al.*, 2007) discusses the possible effect of mitigation on adaptation (an issue also

47 considered by Working Group III, in particular by Fisher *et al.*, 2007 and Sathaye *et al.*, 2007). Finally, Chapter 19

- 48 (Assessing Key Vulnerabilities and the Risk from Climate Change; Schneider et al., 2007) outlines how the presence
- 49 of adaptation constraints and limits is a contributing factor to vulnerability, possibly resulting in significant adverse
- 50 impacts. Chapters that address similar themes also appear in the AR5, and cross-references are provided in this
- 51 chapter to this more recent material as appropriate.
- 52
- 53 54

16.1.2. Summary of Relevant SREX Findings

The IPCC's SREX report assesses a broad array of literature on climate change, extreme events, adaptation, and disaster risk reduction and management. A central framing concept for the SREX was the assertion that (Lavell *et al.*, 2012; pg. 37),

"...while there is a longstanding awareness of the role of development policy and practice in shaping disaster risk, advances in the reduction of the underlying causes – the social, political, economic, and environmental drivers of disaster risk – remain insufficient to reduce hazard, exposure, and vulnerability in many regions (UNISDR, 2009, 2011) (high confidence)."

As reductions in vulnerability can arise from either capitalizing on opportunities, relaxing constraints or removing limits to adaptation, this assessment of the relevant SREX material focuses specifically on how the key findings of the SREX provide insights relevant to the treatment of opportunities, constraints and limits in this chapter.

15 16 With respect to opportunities, the linkages between development and disaster risk reduction provide a number of 17 avenues for facilitating adaptive responses toward enhanced societal resilience to natural disasters and climate 18 change. For example, the SREX highlights the benefits to disaster risk management if disaster risk is considered in 19 national development planning and strategies to adapt to climate change are adopted (Lal et al., 2012). The observed 20 dependence of disasters at national and regional scales upon underlying patterns of development are indicative of the 21 opportunities for increasing societal resilience through sustainable development. In particular, incorporating 22 adaptation into multi-hazard risk management may be an effective strategy for the efficient integrated management 23 of natural hazards and future climate risk (O'Brien et al., 2012). Disasters provide potential opportunities for 24 reducing future weather- and climate-related risk through disaster response and recovery processes (Cutter et al., 25 2012). Capitalizing on this opportunity often necessitates careful planning for the staging of response efforts to 26 ensure the demand for near-term recover does not jeopardize opportunities for enhanced resilience over the long-27 term. There may also be opportunities for enhancing international assistance for climate adaptation through more 28 robust finance mechanisms for mainstreaming adaptation into disaster risk management and sustainable 29 development (Burton et al., 2012).

30

31 Despite the range of opportunities identified in the SREX, the report also provides extensive discussion of the 32 potential constraints associated with enhancing disaster risk reduction and management as well as climate 33 adaptation. In particular, ongoing development deficits as well as inequality in capacities in coping and adaptive 34 capacities pose fundamental challenges to disaster risk management and adaptation (Cardona et al., 2012). Although 35 such challenges can propagate from the bottom up, the SREX notes that national systems and institutions are critical 36 to the capacity of nations to manage the risks associated with climate variability and change (Lal et al., 2012). Yet 37 capacity at one scale does not necessarily convey capacity at other scales (Burton et al., 2012). Even in the presence 38 of robust institutions, however, rates of socioeconomic and climate change can interact to constrain adaptation. For 39 example, O'Brien et al. (2012) note that rapid socioeconomic development in vulnerable urban areas can increase 40 societal exposure to natural hazards while simultaneously constraining the capacity of actors to implement policies 41 and measures to reduce vulnerability. For many regions, such socioeconomic change may be a greater contributor to 42 vulnerability than changes in the frequency, intensity, or duration of extreme weather events and natural hazards.

43 The navigation of these constraints by actors toward development objectives is challenged by a paucity of disaster

data at the local level as well as persistent uncertainties regarding the manifestation of extreme events in future
 decades (Cutter *et al.*, 2012; Seneviratne *et al.*, 2012).

46

47 The SREX also cautioned that there natural hazards, climate change and societal vulnerability can pose fundamental

48 limits to sustainable development. Such limits can arise from the exceedence of biophysical and/or societal

49 thresholds or tipping points (Lal *et al.*, 2012; O'Brien *et al.*, 2012; Seneviratne *et al.*, 2012). Accordingly, the SREX

50 concludes that adaptation actions must include not only incremental adjustments to climate variability and climate

51 change but also transformational changes that alter the fundamental attributes of systems of value. Such

52 transformation may be aided by actors questioning prevailing assumptions, paradigms, and management objectives

toward the development of new ways of managing risk and identifying opportunities (O'Brien *et al.*, 2012)

16.2. A Framework for Assessing Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints and Limits

4 Intrinsic to any definition of "dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system" (UNFCCC, 1992) are 5 assumptions about the capacity of biophysical systems, social groups and societies to adapt to climatic change. The 6 UNFCCC refers specifically to adaptation of ecosystems, threats to food production and the sustainability of 7 economic development. There is evidence that while there are opportunities to adapt to climate change impacts in all 8 natural and human systems, those opportunities are not unlimited or may not all be adopted. Climate change 9 impacts, acting together with other factors and pressures, are therefore likely to result in 'residual damage', even 10 following adaptation (Smit and Wandel, 2006; Stern, 2007; de Bruin et al., 2009a; Patt et al., 2009). Residual 11 damage comprises loss of components and/or functions of the affected system, and increasing residual damage may 12 indicate increasing risk of transgressing an adaptation limit. It is the extent of residual damages (following 13 adaptation) that define whether anthropogenic interference with the climate is considered dangerous. Biophysical 14 and human systems may have the capacity to cope with low residual damages. If residual damages are acceptable or 15 do not threaten, for instance, ecosystems and food production, then climate risks will not be deemed dangerous. 16 Only when climate risks or damages are deemed unacceptable (See Section 16.7), or lead to undesired 17 discontinuities in natural or human systems, will they be perceived as dangerous. If these risks and discontinuities 18 have global-scale consequences, they can be linked to 'key vulnerabilities' to climate change (see Chapter 19). It is 19 important to understand adaptation opportunities, constraints and limits in this broader context of risk and 20 sustainable development. 21 22 There are different reasons why adaptation fails to avoid residual damages due to climate change. First, there may be 23 a lack of opportunity to adapt. For instance, along some coasts there are few plausible options to respond to sea-level 24 rise of over a meter in a century (Tol at al., 2008; Nicholls et al., 2011). Second, there may be constraints on the 25 deployment of available adaptation options (see Section 16.4). For instance, there are a host of perceptual, economic 26 and institutional factors that determine whether or not organizations in the private or public sectors choose to adapt 27 to reduce potential vulnerabilities to climate change impacts (Ivey et al., 2004; Naess et al., 2005; Moser et al., 28 2008; Storbjork, 2010; Farley et al., 2011; Berrang-Ford et al., 2011; Berkhout, 2012). In particular, the costs of 29 adaptation may be perceived to outweigh the uncertain future benefits to the adapting actor. Third, there may be 30 biophysical, technical, economic or other limits to adaptation. For instance, there may be physiological limits to 31 heat-tolerance of certain key crops, such as wheat and maize (IPCC, 2007a), or a climate-related shock may 32 precipitate a regime shift in an ecosystem providing valued services (Peterson, 2008). Likewise, there are technical 33 limits to artificial snow-making in response to less reliable snow conditions for skiing (Scott and McBoyle, 2007), 34 or there may be economic limits to the insurability of disaster risks (see Box 16-4). Opportunities, constraints and 35 limits to adaptation therefore need to be considered along a dynamic continuum, together conditioning the capacity

of natural and human systems to adapt to climate change. New opportunities may emerge through time, constraints
 may be loosened, and many, although not all, limits may be shifted or removed altogether.

39 Unfortunately, the existing scientific literature on opportunities, constraints and limits to adaptation does not present 40 a mature set of definitions, nor a consistent conceptual framework. A number of different meanings are ascribed to 41 the terms and these have also worked to confuse an important scientific and policy debate. The AR4 for example 42 used the terms constraints, barriers, and limits interchangeably to describe general impediments to adaptation (Adger 43 et al., 2007), and similar confounding of meaning is evident across the literature (de Bruin et al., 2009a; Biesbroek 44 et al., 2009; O'Brien, 2009). Here we present a set of linked definitions of opportunities, constraints and limits to 45 adaptation (see Box 16-1) that draw on a number of literatures, in particular vulnerability assessment (Füssel and 46 Klein, 2006; Füssel, 2006) and risk assessment (Jones, 2001; NRC, 2010) as well as climate adaptation (Hulme et 47 al., 2007; Adger et al., 2009b).

49 _____ START BOX 16-1 HERE _____ 50

48

52

51 Box 16-1. Definitions of Limits, Opportunities, and Constraints to Adaptation

Adaptation Limit: A situation in which an actor's objectives and values can no longer be secured from
 unacceptable risks through adaptive action, or where biophysical limits mean that a key component, attribute or

1 service of an ecosystem is lost. A limit to adaptation means that no adaptation options exist, or an unacceptable 2 measure of adaptive effort is required to secure social objectives and values, or for a species or ecosystem to survive 3 in an unaltered state. Social objectives include, for instance, standards of safety (e.g., 1 in 500 year levees) or safe 4 drinking water supplies. Values include attributes such as social equity, cultural cohesion, and preservation of 5 livelihood practices. Key attributes of biophysical systems might include reproductive success of keystone species, 6 or the pattern of precipitation in a region. An adaptation limit is a threshold at which social objectives or valued 7 ecosystem services are lost or must be abandoned. In this sense, an adaptation limit is marked by a discontinuity in 8 social behavior, or in the loss of a valued ecosystem service. This concept of a limit is distinct from discussions of 9 barriers, constraints or limitations to adaptation (see Section 16.4). While adaptation limits may have a technical or 10 an economic basis, they are often perceived and experienced by actors as normative or ethical limits (see Section 11 16.7). For example, greater drought risk may be a contributory factor in agricultural land abandonment, but the 12 dominant perception of the farmer will be about the loss of livelihood and a valued way of life. For natural systems 13 limits to adaptation will typically signify destruction of a species or ecosystem which in turn plays a role in the loss 14 of a valued ecosystem service. Actors may live with these risks because they are unable to change or unwilling to 15 pursue transformative adaptations that involve fundamental changes in objectives (Stafford-Smith et al., 2012.)

16

17 Adaptation Opportunity: An adaptation opportunity is a set of conditions that makes it possible or easier for an 18 actor to maintain or increase the security of social objectives, values, or key attributes of an ecosystem. Adaptation 19 opportunities create new potential for an actor to secure their existing objectives and values, or for a biophysical 20 system to retain productivity or functioning. New circumstances, such as public or private interventions, may make 21 it possible or easier to pursue successful adaptation. Adaptation opportunities are not the same as opportunities 22 arising from climate change, which would commonly be referred to as potential benefits of climate change (see 23 chapter xx) or adaptation options (see Chapter 14 for further discussion).

24

25 Adaptation Constraints: Constraints to adaptation exist when an actor lacks capabilities or resources for 26 managing climate-related risks to social objectives and values, or a biophysical system faces resource constraints in 27 responding to climate-related pressures. Additional effort is needed to keep risks within an acceptable range. Actors 28 regularly accept some measure of risk to their objectives and values. Biophysical systems also have resources and 29 strategies for responding to environmental variability and risks. Through adaptation they will seek to manage new 30 climate-related risks and pursue opportunities. To the extent that they lack capabilities or resources to manage new 31 climate-related risks, they face adaptation constraints. The needed capabilities or resources may be provided by 32 other actors, or become available in the future. This definition also assumes that actor objectives and values remain 33 unaltered.

34 35

36

END BOX 16-1 HERE

37 In developing a framework for defining adaptation opportunities, constraints and limits, we start with a definition of 38 the objectives of adaptation. Füssel (2007) argues that 'valued attributes' of vulnerable systems, including human 39 lives and health; the existence, income and cultural identity of a community; and the biodiversity, carbon 40 sequestration potential and timber productivity of a forest ecosystem are threatened by exposure to climate change 41 hazards. Here we make a distinction between social objectives and valued qualities for social systems, while we 42 define key system attributes for biophysical systems. Social objectives include standards of safety (e.g., 1 in 500 year 43 levees), economic development, and food security. Valued qualities include traits such as equity in governance, and 44 cultural preservation and cohesion. Key system attributes include the reproductive success in a given population or 45 ecological community.

- 46
- 47 Climate variability and change generates new risks to the provision of these objectives, qualities and attributes. Such
- 48 risks are modified through adaptation. Adaptation is therefore viewed as a response aimed at managing risks to
- 49 valued attributes in social or natural systems. Adaptation opportunities, constraints and limits can also be defined in
- 50 terms of their impacts on risks to valued attributes as a result of climate-related hazards. Opportunities make it easier
- 51 to reduce risks to valued attributes, constraints make it more difficult, and limits represent a threshold at which risks
- can no longer be held at an acceptable or sustainable level. We make a distinction between acceptable and 52
- 53 unacceptable risks (to objectives, values qualities and key attributes). An unacceptable risk is the exceedence of a

socially-negotiated norm (*e.g.*, for flood protection), standard (*e.g.*, cost, harm, equity, taste, aesthetics) or
 biophysical limit (*e.g.*, reproductive success of a keystone species) *despite adaptive action*.

2 3

Although they each have specific impacts on risks to valued attributes, adaptation opportunities, constraints and
 limits are also shaped by similar factors. In social systems they are products of social and environmental context, as

6 well as an actor's capacities. These may be physical, technological, economic, institutional, legal, cultural, or

7 environmental conditions (Adger et al., 2009b; Meze-Hausken, 2008; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010; Patt and Schröter,

2008; Yohe and Tol, 2002). Some limits are mutable or flexible such that while they restrict the current decision,
 they may be overcome with time. Many processes work to alter these flexible limits including research and

9 they may be overcome with time. Many processes work to alter these flexible limits including research and 10 development to support the availability of a new technology, review of governance to direct changes in

11 legal/regulatory rules, or creation of funds to support adaptation actions. We contrast these mutable/flexible limits

12 with a set of absolute limits that cannot be altered. Examples of absolute limits include water supply in fossil

13 aquifers, the range of a species, limits to retreat on islands, loss of genetic diversity, or the tolerance of coral species

- 14 to temperature and ocean acidity. Many of these absolute limits will also be irreversible such that failure of 15 mitigation or adaptation efforts to avoid them will result in permanent changes.
- 16

Figure 16-1 provides a simplified schematic view of the relationships between options, constraints and limits. Where constraints are higher, adaptation may be less effective or efficient (Moser and Ekstrom 2010), there may be fewer options available or tradeoffs maybe greater (Kasperson *et al.*, 1995), and in the face of limits, there are no options

that do not require giving up an important goal.

22 [INSERT FIGURE 16-1 HERE

23 Figure 16-1: An actor's view of adaptation constraints and limits at a given point in time.]

24 25 26

27

16.3. Opportunities for Adaptation

28 We take an adaptation opportunity to be a set of conditions that create the potential for actors to advance social 29 objectives and values or for key system attributes of ecosystems to be secured. An opportunity is distinct from an 30 adaptation option, which is a specific means of achieving a social adaptation objective (such as an early warning 31 system as a means of reducing vulnerability to tropical cyclones) or a strategy for securing a key ecological attribute 32 (see Chapter 14.3.2 for discussion). We also do not consider here potential benefits of climate change. Previous 33 literature has focused especially opportunities (and constraints) to adaptive capacity and adaptation in national and 34 international policy contexts. The AR4 argues that public policy has a growing role in reducing vulnerability of 35 people and infrastructure, providing information on risks for private and public investments and decision-making, 36 and protecting public goods such as habitats, species and culturally important resources (Adger et al., 2007). Such 37 roles include the provision of adaptation options, creating the enabling environment for adaptation options to be 38 implemented and to ensure that spillovers and externalities associated with adaptation options are managed for the 39 public good. In a similar vein, the IPCC SREX report argues that (IPCC, 2012b; pg. 9),

40 41

42

43

"National systems are at the core of countries' capacity to meet the challenges of observed and projected trends in exposure, vulnerability, and weather and climate extremes. Effective national systems comprise multiple actors from national and sub-national governments, the private sector, research bodies, and civil society including community-based organizations, playing differential but complementary roles to manage risk, according to their accepted functions and capacities."

44 45 46

In relation to ecosystem resilience, there is also a clear role for public policy (Vignola *et al.*, 2009). Here too, common themes include information, mainstreaming, dialogue and participation. Special emphasis is placed on the transfer of power to local communities for adaptation decision-making. Given the great variability in social and ecosystem vulnerability, and the importance of local conditions and capacities in responding to these climate-related risks, there is often a rationale for local governance of adaptation. On the other hand, local resources, capacities and authority may not be sufficient to enable certain adaptation options to be realized. Such discussions often neglect the

52 authority may not be sufficient to enable certain adaptation options to be realized. Such discussions often neglect the 53 important role of the private sector in facilitating adaptation (Tompkins and Eaking, 2012).

16.3.1. Opportunities for Implementing Adaptation

There is evidence of public policy activity at the national and regional level in many parts of the world (see, for example, Chapter 15 for a discussion of National Action Plans for Adaptation (NAPAs)). Assessments of climate adaptation policies in Europe (Biesbroek *et al.*, 2010; Massey and Bergsma, 2008) and North America (Luers and Moser, 2006; Moser and Luers, 2008; Moser *et al.*, 2008) show that governments at different levels have clearly recognized the importance of climate change and their potential role in adaptation. Accordingly, more structured policy frameworks and mechanisms to build capacity and advance adaptation are evident (16.8). Nevertheless, clear strategies for the implementation of substantive policies to reduce vulnerability to climate change and, subsequently, evaluate success are still lacking (Berrang-Ford et al., 2011; Ford et al., 2011; Preston et al., 2011a).

12

One of the primary strategies for enabling adaptation by private actors and securing public goods, such as ecosystem services, is through 'mainstreaming' climate vulnerability and adaptation into public policies (Urwin and Jordan,

15 2008; Ahmad, 2009). Mainstreaming involves a series of normative, organizational and procedural strategies that

16 attempt to raise the profile of climate change at different stages of the policy cycle and to embed consideration of

17 climate change impacts and adaptation in decision-making and policy evaluation (Mickwitz *et al.*, 2009; Rayner and

18 Jordan, 2010). Mainstreaming is not without its challenges. For instance, there will be a question about whether

¹⁹ 'principled priority' (Lafferty and Hovden, 2003) should be given to climate adaptation goals over other goals, such

as economic development. There is also a question over the extent of the coordination between policy domains that may be necessary. While key sectoral policy makers may accept the necessity for adaptive actions to ensure delivery

21 may be necessary. While key sectoral policy makers may accept the necessity for adaptive actions to ensure delivery 22 of policy objectives into the long-term and adjust policies accordingly, they may fail to coordinate with efforts of

other sectors. The result may be piecemeal approaches (Ellison, 2010) or incoherent, conflicting strategies (Pittock,

24 2011). For example, enhancing infrastructure for irrigation in arid areas to allow water-intensive agriculture to

25 continue could hinder adaptation in other sectors, such as nature conservation.

26

27 A number of proposals have been made for public policy strategies that enable adaptation in the face of deep

28 uncertainty. Hallegatte (2009) describes five approaches to management decisions under conditions of

uncertainty: "...(i) selecting 'no-regret' strategies that yield benefits even in absence of climate change; (ii)

30 favouring reversible and flexible options; (iii) buying 'safety margins' in new investments; (iv) promoting soft

31 *adaptation strategies, including (a) long-term (perspective); and (v) reducing decision time horizons.*" By applying

32 these principles, policymakers are can create the conditions for better adaptation decisions by public agencies and in

the private sector. In a similar vein, Stafford Smith *et al.* (2011) propose a number of decision-making strategies for public policymakers, matching these strategies to the nature of uncertainty being faced in the decision. They argue

for a precautionary approach, risk-hedging against alternative futures and 'robust decision making' (see Chapter 2)

where appropriate. In general, a focus on risk and the importance of flexibility, consistency and predictability,

37 transparency and accountability in decision-making is stressed (Maddocks, 2011). More procedural proposals for

creating the enabling conditions for adaptation have also been made. These include taking account of the full range of adaptation options available (including apparently unattractive ones); making resources available for chosen

options (singly or in portfolios) to be implemented; getting the institutional setting right in terms of incentives and
 penalties; making human and social capital available; enabling risk-spreading; and providing information allowing
 for good public understanding of stresses, risks and trade-offs (Moser and Luers, 2008).

43 44

45 16.3.2. Ancillary Benefits of Adaptation

Adaptation in response to climate change vulnerabilities can achieve important co-benefits. While adaptation
activities have often been developed and implemented in an *ad hoc* fashion (Ahmed and Fajber, 2009), increasingly
adaptation efforts capitalize on complementarities by linking mainstreaming adaptation within existing policies and
management activities (See section 16.8). Although existing options provide a foundation to normalize adaptation
(Dovers, 2009), it is important that the assessment and selection processes consider a range of stressors and
management options, given the presence of uncertainty and need for adaptive management. This broader heuristic

53 for sectoral decision-making may generate new opportunities for welfare enhancement.

1 Co-benefits may arise in three main ways – through improved implementation of adaptation to current climate 2 variability; through exploiting new opportunities that arise as a result of the provision of climate adaptation goods 3 and services; and through more general impacts on sustainable development.

- Stimulating adaptation to current climate variability: While it is generally assumed that physical, ecological and social systems are well-adapted to current climatic conditions; this is frequently not the case (Smit, 1993; Heyd and Brooks, 2009; Dugmore *et al.*, 2009). Changes in observed climate, as well as the attention to such change, may lead currently maladapted actors and organisations to make changes that bring net benefits.
- 8 9 Provision of climate adaptation goods and services: Adaptation will generally require additional 10 investment and effort. It therefore represents an economic opportunity for some producers of goods and 11 services. For example, the market for snow machines will be influenced by growing concerns about snow cover in more marginal ski resorts (Scott et al., 2006). In Arizona's high elevation, low latitude ski resorts 12 13 by 2050, temperatures will likely exceed technical thresholds in the shoulder seasons meaning that in years 14 when natural snowfalls are poor the ski season may be curtailed. Higher elevation regions will see new 15 opportunities as a result of snow resort shifts (Bark et al., 2010). Likewise, new and innovative railway 16 track and drainage systems may develop a market for dealing with track buckling caused by higher summer 17 temperatures (Bark et al., 2010). The Stern Review suggested that huge market opportunities exist for new 18 infrastructure and buildings resilient to climate change in OECD countries, with a potential value of 19 between £9.5bn and £94.8bn per year (Stern, 2006). New services related to climate prediction and 20 insurance are also likely to develop. Rising damage caused by climate change could provide new markets 21 for innovative insurance products. Insurance can play an important role managing risks associated with 22 climate-related damages (Botzen et al., 2009, 2010).
 - Advancement of sustainability: Economic development policies and strategies related to management of water and governance of natural resources, the development of water, transportation, and communication infrastructure, and the promotion of credit and insurance services can promote economic development, increase adaptive capacity and reduce the impacts of climate change on the poor (Hertel and Rosch, 2010).
 - _____ START BOX 16-2 HERE _____

30 Box 16-2. Ecosystem-Based Approaches to Adaptation - Emerging Opportunities

Ecosystem-based approaches to adaptation (also termed Ecosystem-based Adaptation, EBA) integrate the use of biodiversity and ecosystem services into climate change adaptation strategies (*e.g.*, CBD, 2009, Munroe *et al.* 2011). EBA is implemented through the sustainable management of natural resources, and conservation and restoration of ecosystems to provide and sustain services that facilitate adaptation both to current climate variability and future climate change (Colls, 2009). The CBD COP 10 Decision X/33 on Climate Change and Biodiversity states further that effective EBA also "takes into account the multiple social, economic and cultural co-benefits for local communities".

39

23

24

25

26

27 28

29

31

4

5

6

7

40 The potential for EBA is increasingly being realized (e.g., Munroe et al., 2011), offering opportunities that integrate 41 with or even substitute for the use of engineered infrastructure or other technological approaches. Engineered 42 defenses such as dams, sea walls and levees, may adversely affect biodiversity, resulting in maladaptation due to 43 damage to ecosystem regulating services (Campbell et al., 2009, Munroe et al., 2011). There is some evidence that 44 the restoration and use of ecosystem services may reduce or delay the need for these engineering solutions (CBD, 45 2009). Well-integrated EBA is also more cost effective and sustainable than non-integrated physical engineering 46 approaches, and may contribute to achieving sustainable development goals (e.g., poverty reduction, sustainable 47 environmental management, and even mitigation objectives), especially when they are integrated with sound 48 ecosystem management approaches. EBA also offers lower risk of maladaptation than engineering solutions in that 49 their application is more flexible and responsive to unanticipated environmental changes. 50

- 51 EBA provides opportunities particularly in developing countries where economies depend more directly on the
- 52 provision of ecosystem services (Vignola et al., 2009). In these settings, ecosystem-based adaptation projects may
- 53 be readily developed by enhancing existing initiatives, such as community-based adaptation and natural resource
- 54 management approaches (*e.g.*, Midgley *et al.*, 2012).

1	
2	Examples of ecosystem based approaches to adaptation include:
3	• Sustainable water management, where river basins, aquifers, flood plains, and their associated vegetation
4	are managed or restored to provide resilient water storage and enhanced baseflows, flood regulation
5	services, reduction of erosion/siltation rates, and more ecosystem goods (e.g., Midgley et al., 2012,
6	Opperman <i>et al.</i> , 2009).
7	• Disaster risk reduction through the restoration of coastal habitats (e.g., mangroves, wetlands and deltas) to
8	provide effective measure against storm-surges, saline intrusion and coastal erosion;
9	Sustainable management of grasslands and rangelands to enhance pastoral livelihoods and increase
10	resilience to drought and flooding;
11	• Establishment of diverse and resilient agricultural systems, and adapting crop and livestock variety mixes
12	to secure food provision. Traditional knowledge may contribute in this area through, for example,
13	identifying indigenous crop and livestock genetic diversity, and water conservation techniques;
14	 Management of fire-prone ecosystems to achieve safer fire regimes while ensuring the maintenance of
15	natural processes.
16	
17	t is important to assess the appropriate and effective application of EBA as a developing concept through learning
18	rom work underway, and to build understanding of the social and physical conditions that may limit its
19	frectiveness. Application of EBA, like other approaches, is not without risk, and risk/benefit assessments will allow
20	etter assessment of opportunities offered by the approach.
21	END DOV 16 2 HEDE
22	END BOA 10-2 HERE
23	
24 25	6.4 Adaptation Canacities and Constraints
26	Nulphation Capacities and Constraints
20 27	"here is <i>high agreement and robust evidence</i> that different actors, sectors, and geographic regions have differential
28	apacities to adapt to climate variability and change, although those capacities can be difficult to measure (Tol <i>et al.</i>
29	(008). Research regarding adaptive capacity to climate change dates to the mid- to late-1990s (Smit <i>et al.</i> , 2001),
30	nd the concept featured prominently in both the IPCC TAR and AR4 (Smit <i>et al.</i> , 2001; Adger <i>et al.</i> , 2007). Since
31	he AR4, the literature on adaptive capacity and the various constraints on adaptation has deepened (Adger et al.,
32	.009b; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010). This literature continues to evolve along two pathways. The first focuses on
33	daptation constraints as generally discrete determinants that are often represented as tangible stocks of resources or
34	apital that can be deployed in pursuit of adaptation (Yohe and Tol, 2002; Paavola, 2008; Osbahr et al., 2010). As
35	uch, deficiencies in the availability of, or entitlement to, those resources constrain the planning and implementation
36	f adaptation policies and measures. However, Adger et al. (2007) caution that high adaptive capacity in terms of
37	esources for adaptation does not necessarily translate into vulnerability reduction. Hence, a second pathway focuses
38	n adaptation constraints as dynamic processes involving complex interactions that may span multiple actors across
39	ifferent spatial or temporal scales. Such dynamic constraints mediate access to and the disposition of resources for
40	daptation. Each of these categories of constraints as well as specific examples are discussed further in the following
41	ections. Nevertheless, it should be noted that adaptation in practice may be constrained by interactions among
42	nultiple constraints (Dryden-Cripton <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Smith <i>et al.</i> , 2008b; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010; Shen <i>et al.</i> , 2011;
43	lection 16.4.6).
44	
45	(1) Discuste Constants
40 47	0.4.1. Discrete Constraints
47 18	6.4.1.1. Knowledge and Information
49	0.7.1.1. Knowieuge unu injormation
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	 and the concept relative prominently in both the free TAK and AR4 (Sinit <i>et al.</i>, 2001; Adget <i>et al.</i>, 2007). Since he AR4, the literature on adaptive capacity and the various constraints on adaptation has deepened (Adger <i>et al.</i>, 009b; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010). This literature continues to evolve along two pathways. The first focuses on daptation constraints as generally discrete determinants that are often represented as tangible stocks of resources or apital that can be deployed in pursuit of adaptation (Yohe and Tol, 2002; Paavola, 2008; Osbahr <i>et al.</i>, 2010). As uch, deficiencies in the availability of, or entitlement to, those resources constrain the planning and implementation f adaptation policies and measures. However, Adger <i>et al.</i> (2007) caution that high adaptive capacity in terms of esources for adaptation does not necessarily translate into vulnerability reduction. Hence, a second pathway focuses n adaptation constraints as dynamic processes involving complex interactions that may span multiple actors across ifferent spatial or temporal scales. Such dynamic constraints mediate access to and the disposition of resources for daptation. Each of these categories of constraints as well as specific examples are discussed further in the following ections. Nevertheless, it should be noted that adaptation in practice may be constrained by interactions among nultiple constraints (Dryden-Cripton <i>et al.</i>, 2007; Smith <i>et al.</i>, 2008b; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010; Shen <i>et al.</i>, 2011; Section 16.4.6). 6.4.1. Discrete Constraints

50 The generation and dissemination of knowledge regarding climate change and adaptive responses are important 51 components of adaptation processes. The various types of knowledge most frequently examined in adaptation 52 studies include a) information regarding future biophysical and socioeconomic states and associated uncertainties 53 (Keller *et al.*, 2008; Moss *et al.*, 2010; Wilby *et al.*, 2009); b) information regarding adaptation options and their

associated costs and benefits (Prato, 2008; de Bruin *et al.*, 2009b; Patt *et al.*, 2010); and c) information regarding the

1 various constraints on, or limits to, the implementation of those options and how they can be ameliorated (Mitchell 2 et al., 2006; Moser, 2009; Smith et al., 2008b; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010; Conway and Schipper, 2011). Although 3 the pursuit of adaptation has been linked to education and awareness of climate change among actors (Deressa et al., 4 2011), the adaptation literature reflects different perspectives on the manner in which knowledge constraints 5 adaptation. Adaptation practitioners and stakeholders continue to identify a deficit of information as a major 6 constraint on adaptation (Adger et al., 2009b; Jones and Preston, 2011; Preston et al., 2011a). This is evidenced by 7 surveys and case studies in both developed (Jantarasami et al., 2010; Gardner, 2010; see also Tribbia and Moser, 8 2008; Ford et al., 2011) and developing nations (Bryan et al., 2009; Deressa et al., 2009). Nevertheless, the AR4 9 concluded that knowledge in itself is not sufficient to drive adaptive responses (Adger et al., 2007). Recent literature 10 has questioned the extent to which uncertainty and/or lack of information about future climate change is a constraint 11 on adaptation (Hulme et al., 2009; Dessai et al., 2009; Wilby and Dessai, 2010). Other authors have also questioned 12 the utility of vulnerability metrics and assessments for informing adaptation decision-making (Barnett et al., 2009; 13 Preston et al., 2009, 2011b; Hinkel, 2011). Hence, the extent to which knowledge acts to constrain or enable adaptation is ultimately dependent upon how that knowledge is generated, shared and used to achieve desired 14 15 adaptation objectives (Patt et al., 2007; Nelson et al., 2008; Tribbia and Moser, 2008; Moser, 2010).

16

17 18 16.4.1.2. Natural Resources

19 20 Constraints on natural resource supply and quality can significantly constrain the adaptation measures that are 21 available as well the cost and effectiveness of those measures (Barnett and Adger, 2007). This constraint is 22 particularly relevant in developing nations and small island states where livelihoods are closely linked to ecosystem 23 services. Since the AR4, a number of livelihood analyses in different regional and sectoral contexts have explored 24 the role of access to natural capital and resources in influencing vulnerability and the capacity to adapt to climate 25 change (Paavola, 2008; Thornton et al., 2008; Iwasaki et al., 2009; Badjeck et al., 2010; Nelson et al., 2010a,b). A 26 particular focus in the literature is on risk to water resource security. For example, demand for fresh water for human 27 consumption is increasingly encroaching upon the sustainable yield of surface and groundwater systems in a number 28 of global regions (Shah, 2009). As a consequence, such systems have reduced flexibility to cope with reductions in 29 water supply. This in turn influences the effective portfolio of adaptation actions that can be implemented and, 30 subsequently, agriculture and food security (Hanjra and Qureshi, 2010). The degradation of resource quality is 31 another source of constraints on adaptation to climate change (Côté and Darling, 2010). Non-climatic stresses to 32 ecological systems can reduce their resilience to climate change as evidenced by studies on coral reefs and marine 33 ecosystems, tropical forests, and coastal wetlands (Malhi et al., 2009a,b; Diaz and Rosenberg, 2008; Kapos and Miles, 2008; Afreen et al., 2011). Ecological degradation also influences the goods and services provided by those 34 35 systems to humans (Nkem et al, 2010; Tobey et al., 2010). For example, degradation of coastal wetlands and coral 36 reef systems may reduce their capacity to buffer coastal systems from the effects of tropical cyclones (Das and 37 Vincent, 2009; Tobey et al., 2010; Gedan et al., 2011; Keryn et al., 2011; Box 16-2). Meanwhile, soil degradation 38 and desertification reduce crop yields and the resilience of agricultural and pastoral livelihoods to climate stress 39 (Iglesias et al., 2011; Lal, 2011). These consequences of degraded natural capital reduce coping capacity and 40 resilience and thus can increase the demand for adaptation.

- 41
- 42 43

16.4.1.3. Financial Resources

44

45 Constraints on the capacity to finance priority adaptation measures are widely recognized as a potential impediment 46 to adaptation. At the international scale, despite the development of a number of mechanisms to finance financing 47 adaptation in developing nations, the demand for adaptation finance is significantly larger than the current 48 availability of resources represented through these funds (Flåm and Skjærseth, 2009; Hof et al., 2009). Furthermore, 49 the challenge of developing a framework for the equitable and effective allocation of adaptation funds to developing 50 nations is non-trivial (Barr et al., 2010; Smith et al., 2009b). Alternative funding mechanisms such as overseas 51 development assistance (ODI) have been discussed as ways of subsidizing the adaptation funds, yet the reallocation of ODI may undermine adaptive capacity by diverting resources away from programs and projects targeting 52 53 development goals (Ayers and Huq, 2009). A range of finance challenges have been identified at other scales. 54 Investigations of farming communities in Africa, for example, have identified finance as a key determinant of

1 vulnerability and adaptive capacity of farmers to climate variability and change (Nhemachena and Hassan, 2007; 2 Hassan and Nhemachena, 2008; Deressa et al., 2009, 2011). Such case studies often examine the issue of finance as 3 just one component of a broader livelihoods framework (Paavola, 2008; Osbahr et al., 2010). Meanwhile, despite 4 traditional assumptions regarding the high adaptive capacity of developed nations, institutions in such nations may 5 still face challenges in funding adaptation measures, although financial constraints are often discussed in the broader 6 context of resource limitations (Jantarasami et al., 2010; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010). Jantarasami et al. (2010) 7 observe that staff from federal land management agencies identified resource constraints as a key barrier to 8 adaptation. Similarly, surveys and interviews with state and local government representatives in Australia indicate 9 that the costs of investigating and responding to climate change are perceived to be significant constraints on 10 adaptation at these levels of governance (Gardner et al., 2010; Smith et al., 2008b; Measham et al., 2011). 11 12 13 16.4.1.4. Technology and Infrastructure 14 15 The adaptation literature recognizes technology as a critical driver of and constraint on both adaptation to climate 16 change as well as economic development and sustainability more broadly (UNFCCC, 2006; Adger et al., 2007). The 17 AR4 noted the role of technology in contributing to spatial and temporal heterogeneity in adaptive capacity and the 18 potential for technology to constrain adaptation or create opportunities (Adger et al., 2007). Meanwhile, the 19 economics literature indicates that impacts to existing infrastructure and the needsfor new infrastructure to manage 20 emerging climate risks dominate adaptation costs (see Chapter 17, World Bank, 2006; Nicholls, 2007; UNDP, 2007; 21 UNFCCC, 2007; Parry et al., 2009). Technology and infrastructure have been identified as one factor associated 22 with the so called 'adaptation deficit' of particular regions and sectors (Burton 2004, 2005; Burton and May 2004). 23 Key considerations with respect to technology and infrastructure include a) availability; b) access (including the 24 capacity to finance, operate and maintain); c) acceptability to users and affected stakeholders; and d) effectiveness in 25 managing climate risk (Adger et al., 2007; Dryden-Cripton et al., 2007; van Aalst et al. 2008). The adaptation 26 literature explores these issues in the context of specific sectors, particularly agriculture, water resources 27 management and coastal management (Howden et al., 2007; Bates et al., 2008; van Koningsveld et al., 2008; Parry 28 et al., 2009; Zhu et al., 2010). For example, Howden et al. (2007) note the importance of technology options for 29 facilitating adaptation including applications of existing management strategies as well as introduction of innovative 30 solutions such as bio- and nanotechnology (see also Hillie and Hlophe, 2007; Bates et al., 2008; Fleischer et al., 31 2011;). Several studies from Africa have explored how different factors drive awareness, uptake and use of 32 adaptation technologies for agriculture (Nhemachena and Hassan, 2007; Hassan and Nhemachena, 2008; Deressa et 33 al., 2009, 2011). Meanwhile, Nicholls (2007) and van Koningsveld et al. (2008) note the range of technologies that 34 have been deployed for managing coasts and sea-level rise. While such literature identifies adaptation technologies

36 37 38

35

39 16.4.1.5. Human Resources

will enhance adaptive capacity (Piao et al., 2010).

40

41 The effectiveness societal efforts to adapt to climate change are dependent upon the humans who are the primary 42 agents of change. Hence, human resources provide the foundation for intelligence gathering, the uptake and use of 43 technology, as well as leadership regarding the prioritization of adaptation policies and measures and their 44 implementation. Although the AR4 and subsequent adaptation literature identify human resources as one of the 45 factors influencing adaptive capacity (Adger et al., 2007), there has been little attention given specifically to human 46 resources as a constraint on adaptation by adaptation researchers. Rather the literature mentions human resources in 47 two principle contexts. First, it highlights the linkages between the development of human resources and adaptive 48 capacity more broadly. For example, Ebi and Semenza (2008) treat human resources as part of the portfolio of 49 resources that can be harnessed to facilitate adaptation in the public health arena. A number of recent studied call 50 attention to the role of leadership in enabling or constraining organisational adaptation (Gupta et al., 2010; 51 Tompkins et al., 2010; Termeer et al., 2012; van der Berg et al., 2010). Murphy et al. (2009) discuss the emergence 52 of institutions to build human resources in the climate change arena, including expanded higher education 53 opportunities to build climate expertise as well as professional societies. Second, the literature highlights the finite

and in some cases the costs of their implementation, quantitative understanding of the extent to which technology

54 nature of human resources as a need to prioritize adaptation efforts including the extent of engagement in

participatory processes (van Aalst et al., 2008) as well as the selection of adaptation actions for implementation (Millar et al., 2007).

16.4.2. Dynamic Constraints

16.4.2.1. Framing of Adaptation

9 Adaptation processes are influenced by the manner in which individuals and institutions perceive climate change 10 risks and the mental models employed to structure decision-making regarding adaptation. Several studies point to 11 differences between risk perception and problem definition at the individual level versus at the organizational level 12 (Patt and Schröter, 2008). For example, Wolf et al. (2010) find that elderly individuals in the UK generally have low 13 perceptions of their own vulnerability to heat waves, and Whitmarsh (2008) finds that perceptions of climate risk 14 were mediated indirectly through individual, environmental values rather than through overt experience with climate 15 impacts. However, van der Berg et al. (2010) note that drivers of climate adaptation in nine Dutch municipalities 16 had little to do with risk perception, but rather was driven by local leadership and normative motivations to take 17 action. Framing also influences the manner in which actors pursue adaptation including preferred adaptation options 18 and the timing of their implementation (Kuruppu and Liverman, 2011). Pielke (2005) notes that institutional 19 definitions of climate change have had significant implications for adaptation policy and the eligibility of adaptation 20 efforts to receive funding through mechanisms such as the Global Environment Facility (GEF). A number of authors 21 have observed that methods for the assessment of vulnerability and adaptation have changed over time and different 22 methods lead to different understandings of vulnerability and appropriate adaptation (Füssel and Klein, 2006; Jones 23 and Preston, 2011; Preston et al., 2011b). Such challenges are prompting research into the characteristics, evolution 24 and implications of different framings of adaptation (McGray et al., 2007; McEvoy et al., 2010; Fünfgeld and 25 McEvoy, 2011) as well as efforts to map relations between adaptation and associated concepts like vulnerability and 26 resilience (Cork, 2010; Gallopin, 2006; Miller et al., 2010; O'Brien et al., 2007; Young, 2009). Concerns have been 27 raised that framing adaptation in terms of available or dominant tools, paradigms and institutions such as climatic 28 predictions, risk management and economic development, may obfuscate the need for and desirability of alternative 29 approaches (Eriksen and Brown, 2011; Eriksen et al., 2011; Hulme et al., 2009; O'Brien et al., 2007; Pelling, 2011). 30 Perceptions of what the goal of adaptation is, what constraints obstruct its realization, and what constraints may be 31 inadvertently created by certain adaptation efforts, are also products of how adaptation is framed (Fünfgeld and

- 32 McEvoy, 2011).
- 33 34

1

2

3 4 5

6 7

8

35 16.4.2.2. Rates of Change

36 37

There is high agreement, robust evidence that future rates of global change will have a significant influence on the 38 demand for and costs of adaptation. Since, the AR4, new research has confirmed the commitment of the Earth 39 system to future warming (Lowe et al., 2009; Armour and Roe, 2011) and elucidated a broad range of tipping points 40 or 'key vulnerabilities' in the Earth system that would result in significant adverse consequences should they be 41 exceeded (Lenton et al., 2008; Rockström, 2009; Chapter 19). While the specific rate of climate change to which 42 different ecological communities or individual species can adapt remains uncertain (Section 16.5), there is high 43 agreement, robust evidence that more rapid rates of change constrain adaptation of natural systems (Hoegh-44 Guldberg, 2008; Gilman et al., 2008; Allen et al., 2009; Lemieux et al., 2011; Maynard et al., 2008; Malhi et al., 45 2009a,b; Thackeray et al., 2010), particularly in the presence of other environmental pressures (Brook et al., 2008). 46 Rapid socioeconomic change, including economic development and technological innovation and diffusion, can 47 enhance adaptive capacity, but can also pose constraints to adaptation. Globally, rates of economic losses from 48 climate extremes are doubling approximately every one to two decades due to increasing human exposure (Pielke et 49 al., 2008; Baldassarre et al., 2010; Bouwer, 2011; Munich Re, 2011; IPCC, 2012a). These trends are projected to 50 continue in future decades (Pielke et al., 2007; Montgomery, 2008; O'Neill et al., 2010; UN, 2011; Preston, 51 submitted). In addition, larger populations can lead to greater resource consumption, which can constrain adaptation in regions that are resource-limited. Global trends toward population aging can increase vulnerability by increasing 52 net population sensitivity to climate extremes (O'Brien et al., 2008; Wolf et al., 2010; Bambrick et al., 2011). The 53 54 adaptation literature also suggests that successful adaptation will be dependent in part upon the rate at which

34

36

institutions can learn to adjust to the challenges and risks posed by climate change and implement effective
responses (Adger *et al.*, 2009b; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010; Stafford Smith *et al.*, 2011).

16.4.2.3. Governance and Institutional Arrangements

6 7 Governance and institutional arrangements, though needed to enable adaptation, can act as potential constraints. 8 Decision-making is often undertaken within a context of multi-level governance including governmental 9 administration at local to international as well as market actors and non-governmental organizations (e.g., Rosenau, 10 2005). As a result, coordination among actors is important for facilitating adaptation decision-making and 11 implementation. Studies of the development of adaptation planning and policy at different levels of governance largely center on case studies (e.g., van Nieuwaal et al., 2009; Hunt and Watkiss 2011), often by level or issue (e.g., 12 13 Gagnon-Lebrun and Agrawala, 2006; Swart et al., 2009; Keskitalo, 2010; Biesbroeck et al., 2010; Ford and 14 Berrang-Ford, 2011; Preston et al., 2011a; Corfee-Morlot et al., 2009). Multi-level governance of adaptation is 15 challenged by the different regulatory and legal systems - including differing levels of decentralization - that exist 16 across different geopolitical scales as well as differential authorities and power relationships. As national and 17 subnational governments have the ability to establish legislatively binding policy directives, adaptation to climate 18 change cannot entirely be determined or steered from local level, but will be dependent on legislation and often also 19 policy at higher levels (Measham et al., 2011; Westerhoff et al., 2011; Box 16-3). A study of adaptation policy 20 initiatives in the UK, Sweden, Finland and Italy showed that central governments may play a significant role in 21 supporting the development of adaptation policies at the local level. Pittock (2011) notes, however, that national 22 policies for water management can impede rather than enable adaptation (see also Urwin and Jordan, 2008). In cases 23 where there is limited top down leadership on adaptation, less centralized state structures could create opportunities 24 for local initiatives (Keskitalo, 2010; Measham and Preston, 2012). In addition, in some cases in the EU region, EU 25 investments have enabled local actions on adaptation even in the absence of funding by EU member states 26 (Keskitalo, 2010). McDonald (2011) also notes that bodies of law may not be adequate for addressing adaptation 27 challenges. For example, the need for adaptation may create new challenges for the complex multi-national 28 governance of transboundary resources, particularly where there are ongoing disputes or conflicts (see Section 29 16.4.4). To include the relevant scope of institutions and social actors in adaptation strategies, it has been noted that 30 communication and coordination between different groups is important (van Nieuwaal et al., 2009; Grothmann, 31 2011,). While some attention has been given quite recently to role of the private sector in adaptation governance 32 (CDP, 2012; Taylor et al. 2012; Tomkins and Eakin, 2012), adaptation research and practice to date has largely 33 focused on the public components of governance.

35 _____ START BOX 16-3 HERE _____

Box 16-3. Constraints on Adaptation in Australian Local Governments: A Case Study of Sydney, Australia
 38

39 A study of adaptation among coastal local governments in Sydney, Australia identified a number of constraints on 40 local adaptation associated with organizational capacities, the structure of Australian governance, and the role of 41 science and assessment in supporting local decision-making. The study rationale and methodology was based on an 42 acceptance that climate adaptation is an uncertain and complex policy challenge, which thereby creates a need for 43 participatory approaches (Smith et al., 2008b). The study was organized around three stages including: (i) mapping 44 local government vulnerabilities; (ii) participatory systems modeling and prioritization of adaptation opportunities 45 and constraints; and (iii) an institutional analysis of adaptive capacity and multi-criteria assessment of potential 46 options for overcoming adaptation constraints (Smith et al., 2008b). While the vulnerability mapping highlighted the 47 challenges associated with changing climatic and socioeconomic conditions in Sydney, subsequent discussions with 48 stakeholders revealed gaps in local government knowledge about climate risk as well as the potential difficulty in 49 operationalizing abstract concepts such as adaptive capacity within existing local government practice (Preston et 50 al., 2008; Preston et al., 2009). The three most commonly-cited constraints on local government adaptation included 51 (i) perceptions, expectations, and behaviors of residents; (ii) challenges in managing community infrastructure; and (iii) the inadequacy of planning frameworks for local adaptation (Smith et al., 2008a). In particular, infrastructure 52 53 and planning processes within local government are closely linked to state government legislation and investment 54 priorities. Therefore, while local government can pursue capacity building activities unilaterally (e.g., community

1 education and intelligence gathering), more substantive policy reforms for adaptation must be sanctioned by State 2 government (Smith et al., 2008b). The study also revealed that adaptation is a fairly new consideration for this level 3 of governance, particularly relative to greenhouse gas mitigation (Smith et al., 2008b; Measham et al., 2011). 4 Furthermore, the perception within local government of climate change being an environmental issue has led to it 5 being compartmentalized within the environmental departments of local government. Collectively, the study 6 suggests the need for both ongoing social learning about climate change and adaptation as well as concerted and 7 coordinated efforts among local and state government to develop adaptive policy responses (Yuen et al., 2012; 8 Smith *et al.*, 2008b). 9 10 END BOX 16-3 HERE 11 12 13 16.4.2.4. Social and Cultural Dimensions 14 15 Adaptation can be constrained by social and cultural factors which are based on, and correspond with, broader held 16 ideals of how a society should function and what is valued (Hartzell-Nichols, 2011; Moser and Ekstrom, 2010; 17 O'Brien, 2009; O'Brien and Wolf, 2010). Values underlie practices, beliefs and worldviews and are the normative 18 dimension of adaptation (O'Brien, 2009). New studies on these constraints since the AR4 have focused on 19 communities (Kuruppu, 2009; Nielsen and Reenberg, 2010) or specific groups such as farmers (Codjoe et al., 2011; Patt and Schröter, 2008) and the elderly (Wolf et al., 2009). These studies demonstrate that existing social and 20 21 cultural norms have a major role in determining what kind of adaptation can take place, when and by whom. Such 22 norms include gender roles and identity, traditionally acceptable livelihoods, caste, land ownership systems and 23 religion which can hinder adaptive actions at individual, household and community levels (Ahmed and Fajber, 2009; 24 Bryan et al., 2009; Jones and Boyd, 2011). Women in particular are often constrained by social practices such as not 25 being able to own land and lack of access to decision-making structures (Jones and Boyd, 2011) and hazard 26 information (Ahmed and Fajber, 2009). Cultural constraints include lack of oral history of disasters and risks, a 27 prominent phenomenon in developed countries where highly vulnerable environments are built upon without 28 adequate understanding of the landscape and its history (Heyd and Brooks, 2009). The lack of perception of 29 vulnerability has left for example elderly people unprepared for heatwayes in the UK (Wolf *et al.*, 2009). Social 30 constraints can come in the form of governance arrangements which, for example, in the Arctic constrain 31 individual's and communities' hunting and fishing practices and adaptation opportunities (Loring *et al.*, 2011; 32 Section16.4.2.3). 33 34 Religious beliefs can constrain adaptation as they reduce the perceived necessity and opportunities for adaptation

35 while contributing to increase in vulnerability. In Kiribati, for example, constraints have emerged through religious 36 institutions that have placed extensive financial commitments on their members, which has displaced individual 37 agency to undertake adaptation as resources are spent on the collective 'good' (e.g., church buildings) (Kuruppu, 38 2009). In both Kiribati and Zanzibar, natural hazards are viewed as events controlled by God to which nothing can 39 be done (Kuruppu and Liverman, 2011; Mustelin et al., 2010). In Tuvalu, God is attributed responsibility to take 40 care of the people (Mortreux and Barnett, 2009) while in Ecuador, some religious groups believe that even the 41 impacts accruing from natural hazards are dictated by God (Schipper, 2008). In Mozambique, attributing disasters to 42 supernatural forces, such as God, angry ancestral spirits or witches reinforces existing power structures and social 43 control (Artur and Hilhorst, 2012). Further ethnographic explorations are needed at local level to better grasp how 44 and to what extent global climatic processes alter culture, values, and identity (Crate, 2011). Improved 45 understanding is also needed how gender, religious beliefs and land-use and rights can decrease vulnerability and 46 enable individual, household and community adaptation.

47 48

49 16.4.2.5. Monitoring and Evaluation 50

51 The AR4 provided little discussion of the role of monitoring and evaluation (M&E) of adaptation responses as a

52 component of building adaptive capacity (Adger et al., 2007). Nevertheless, adaptation guidance, such as the

- 53 guidelines for the preparation of National Adaptation Programmes of Action (UNFCCC, 2002), the United Nations
- 54 Development Programme's Adaptation Policy Framework (Lim et al., 2005), and a range of climate change risk

1 management frameworks (Jones et al., 2001; Willows and Connell, 2003; NZCCO, 2004a,b; AGO, 2006; US AID,

2 2007; World Bank, 2008) all emphasize the importance of M&E for adaptation planning and implementation. The

ability to implement adaptation policies and measures that achieve objectives is dependent upon the capacity of
 actors to develop robust adaptation practice through learning from policy successes and failures (GIZ, 2011a, b).

5 Nevertheless, the long time scales associated with climate change and adaptation responses as well as uncertainty

6 about the future pose significant challenges for evaluating success (GIZ, 2011b), particularly when there is a lack of

7 consensus with respect to adaptation objectives (de França Doria et al., 2009; Osbahr et al., 2010). Recent evidence

8 suggests adaptation guidance on M&E is increasingly being translated into practice (GIZ, 2011a,b). However,

9 Preston *et al.* (2011a) argue that adaptation M&E is more advanced in the developing world due to the close

10 linkages between adaptation and development assistance, which has a long history of M&E. In contrast, the limited 11 evidence from developed nations suggests that many organizations have yet to engage on adaptation (Wheeler,

2008); have yet to turn adaptation planning into practice (Berrang-Ford *et al.* 2011; Ford *et al.*, 2011); or are limiting

adaptation actions to capacity building efforts (Preston *et al.*, 2011a). Yet, the UK (2008) Climate Change Act and
 U.S. Executive Order 13514 (CEQ, 2011) contain reporting provisions with respect to adaptation planning and

15 implementation. This suggests that the policy foundation for M&E in developed nations is emerging, but additional 16 development of objectives, methods, and metrics for M&E will be required.

17 18

20

19 16.4.3. Generic versus Context-Specific Constraints

21 Many of the adaptation constraints identified in Section 16.4.1 and 16.4.2 are common to multiple regions, sectors 22 and communities. Internationally, awareness of, and investments in, climate adaptation have generally lagged those 23 associated with greenhouse gas mitigation (Pielke et al., 2007; Wheeler et al., 2008; Measham et al., 2011). The 24 availability of and access to information on future climate change (See Section 16.4.2.2), vulnerability and risk 25 remains challenging for some institutions and stakeholders in both the developing and developed world, with 26 adverse implications for progressing adaptation (Tribbia and Moser, 2008; Preston and Kay, 2010; Campbell-27 Lendrum and Woodruff, 2010; Tarnoczi and Berkes, 2010; Ziervogel et al., 2010). The adaptation literature 28 indicates that the costs of adapting to future climate change will be significant (see Chapter 17) for both the 29 developed and developing world, and would be higher given faster rates and/or higher magnitudes of climate change 30 (Pittock, 2006; Joos and Sphani, 2008; Kriegler et al., 2008; Lenton et al., 2008; Lowe et al., 2009; Smith et al., 31 2009a). Yet financial resources for adaptation are finite, necessitating reallocation of existing resources (Collier et 32 al., 2008; von Braun, 2009; Mechler et al., 2010; Beckman, 2011), the pursuit of 'low' or 'no regrets' adaptation 33 measures (Heltberg et al., 2008), and the development of innovative financing mechanisms (Müller, 2008). 34 Institutional weaknesses and complex systems of governance are a common constraint on the timely and effective 35 delivery of adaptation solutions (see Section 16.4.2.3; Adger et al., 2009b; Smith et al., 2009b; Bisaro et al., 2010; 36 Burch et al., 2010; Jantarasami et al., 2010; Pidgeon and Butler, 2011). Despite some degree of universality with 37 respect to these constraints, the manner in which they manifest is context dependent and thus varies among sectors, 38 regions, actors, as well as spatial and temporal scales (16.4.4). Therefore, one must be cautious in applying generic 39 assumptions regarding adaptation constraints in assessments of vulnerability and adaptive capacity or in the 40 identification of appropriate adaptation responses (Adger and Barnett, 2009; Barnett and Campbell, 2009; Mortreux 41 and Barnett, 2009). The recent adaptation literature suggests significant work remains in understanding such 42 context-specific determinants of vulnerability and adaptive capacity (Tol and Yohe, 2007; Smith et al., 2010; Hinkel 43 et al., 2011; Preston et al., 2011b) and in effectively using the diversity of knowledge gained from the multitude of 44 available case studies to facilitate adaptation more broadly.

45 46

47 16.4.4. Constraints across Spatial and Temporal Scales

48

49 Despite a strong emphasis in the adaptation literature on place-based adaptation, adaptation can be constrained by

50 processes that transcend multiple spatial scales (Adger *et al.*, 2005; Eakin *et al.*, 2009; Adger *et al.*, 2009a; Preston

and Stafford Smith, 2009). International efforts to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, for example, influence the

52 magnitude and rate of change in climate at national, regional, and local scales (see Section 16.5.4). Adaptation

- 53 constraints can also propagate from the bottom up. For example, global food commodity prices increased sharply in
- 54 2006–2008 and again in 2010–2011 due in part to the impacts of extreme weather events on food producing regions.

1 The resulting global increase in food prices benefited some producers in developed nations, but undermined food

2 security in developing nations (FAO, 2011). The bulk of the literature on adaptation and spatial scales, however, 3 focuses on climate impacts and adaptive responses that pose trans-boundary challenges, such as water resources

4 management in multi-national river basins (Iglesias et al., 2007; Goulden et al., 2010; Huntjens et al., 2010;

5 Krysanova et al., 2010; Timmerman et al., 2011; Wilby and Keenan, 2012).

6

7 Constraints on adaptation can also transcend temporal scales. Development of water management and allocation 8 systems in both Australia and the U.S. Southeast occurred during periods of relatively favorable rainfall (Jones, 9 2011; Pederson, 2012), resulting in systems that have been challenged to cope with persistent drought in recent 10 decades. Similarly, Libecap (2011) suggests that water infrastructure developed in the U.S. West in the late-19th and 11 early 20th centuries has resulted in path dependence that constrains management choice regarding water allocation in 12 the present. Cherti et al. (2010) suggest similar challenges may exist for the U.S. agricultural industry in the future 13 due to constraints on farmers' capacity to alter management practices and technology in response to a changing 14 climate. Preston (submitted) illustrates how the continuation of historical patterns of U.S. population growth and 15 wealth accumulation will contribute to significant increases in future societal exposure to extreme events and 16 associated economic losses. Attempts to rectify such path dependence come at significant costs. For example, the 17 Australian Government has committed AUS\$3.1 billion to purchase water entitlements in an attempt to restore water

18 usage in the Murray Darling basin to sustainable levels (Commonwealth of Australia, 2010).

19 20

22

21 16.4.5. Constraints and Competing Values

23 Constraints on adaptation arise from the fundamental values of actors within society, conflicts among values, and the trade-offs associated with prioritizing adaptation objectives (Haddad, 2005; UNEP, 2011). For some actors, 24 25 investments in climate adaptation, particularly over the near-term, represent an opportunity cost (Tomkins and 26 Eakin, 2012). At international scales, for example, deliberation over how the adaptation needs of least developed 27 countries will be financed has become central to the UNFCCC policy agenda (UNFCCC, 2007; Ayers and Huq, 28 2009; Dellink et al., 2009; Flåm and Skjærseth, 2009; Denton, 2010; Patt et al., 2010). Yet the extent to which the 29 developed world bears responsibility for compensating the developing world for climate impacts has been a 30 contentious issue (Hartzell-Nichols, 2011). Even at local scales, Measham et al. (2011) report that some Local 31 Government stakeholders in Australia find it difficult to elevate adaptation on the policy agenda given other 32 responsibilities and the absence of a legislative mandate. The real or perceived trade-offs associated with adaptation 33 may vary depending on actors' objectives and underlying values (Haddad, 2005; UNEP, 2011; Table 16-1). Such 34 trade-offs may result in some actions being simultaneously perceived as adaptive and maladaptive (Bardsley and 35 Hugo, 2010), depending on the perspective of stakeholders. Alternatively, whether an adaptation option represents 36 an opportunity or a constraint may depend upon the manner in which it's implemented (see Box 16-4 for a 37 discussion in the context of insurance). Recognizing the potential for values conflicts to constrain adaptation, 38 researchers and practitioners have advocated for so-called 'no regrets' or 'low regrets' adaptation strategies 39 (Heltberg et al, 2009). However, Preston et al. (2011a) suggest such no regrets actions may reduce investments in 40 more substantive adaptations necessary to protect highly vulnerable systems or avoid irreversible consequences. 41 Meanwhile, Adger et al. (2009a) question whether incremental adaptation is sufficient to avoid consequences that 42 directly impact human values and cultural identities that cannot be readily compensated. Addressing such risks 43 through adaptation may necessitate deliberation among stakeholders regarding adaptation objectives and the manner 44 in which competing or conflicting values can be reconciled to achieve outcomes (de Bruin et al., 2009b; McNamara 45 et al., 2009, 2011; UNEP, 2011).

46

47 [INSERT TABLE 16-1 HERE

48 Table 16-1: Examples of potential trade-offs among adaptation objectives.]

__ START BOX 16-4 HERE _____

Box 16-4. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits to Insurance for Adapting to Climate Change

5 The insurance sector provides coverage for a considerable part of weather-related damage, principally covering 6 wind-related damage and, to varying degrees, flood risks in developed countries. Insurers have experienced steadily 7 increasing losses from natural disasters during the last decades (Munich Re, 2012) as a result of rapid increases in 8 exposure, and these losses may in the future also increase as a result of climate change (IPCC, 2012a). Several 9 studies have assessed the risks and opportunities for the insurance sector associated with climate change (Vellinga *et* 10 *al.*, 2001; Dlugolecki, 2000, 2008; Mills, 2005, 2009; Kunreuther and Michel-Kerjan, 2007; Daily *et al.*, 2009; 11 Botzen *et al.*, 2010).

12

1

2 3

4

Insurance against extreme weather events can be an important instrument for adapting to some of the consequences of climate change. Insurance can help an individual homeowner adapt to more extreme weather events by spreading these risks, although this comes at a cost of paying higher insurance premiums. However, on a macro (societal) level, risk spreading does not reduce aggregate risks, and additional incentives and policies need to be put in place to achieve adaptation through risk reduction. Insurance arrangements can, in theory, provide policyholders with pricing

18 incentives for reducing their exposure and vulnerability to natural hazards (Botzen at al., 2009), although there are

19 few successful examples of such systems in practice (Warner *et al.*, 2009). Incentivizing actions through price

20 requires charging the full technical rate for the risk, without the inherent subsidization of those at greater risk and

price regulation that is a feature of many insurance systems, such as hurricane insurance in the USA (Kunreuther et al., 2011).

23

24 The experience of the insurance sector in modelling the costs of weather risks will be employed to determine 25 whether those risk costs have altered, potentially as a result of climate change. The insurance sector mostly writes 26 annual contracts, giving the insurer flexibility to raise premiums, or reduce coverage in the face of evidence for an 27 increase in risk, although this freedom may be constrained in practice by the inherent 'societal contract' for insurers 28 to serve consumer interests. For example, in situations where insurance has been withdrawn or rates have increased, 29 as after the 2004-2005 hurricane season in Florida, insurers have found themselves under significant political and 30 regulatory pressure (Grace and Klein, 2009). On the demand side, the ability of insurers to raise premiums is 31 constrained by consumers' willingness-to-pay for insurance (Botzen and van den Bergh, 2012).

32 33

There are clear limits to the use of insurance for all situations where climate change is altering risks of extreme

34 weather events. On a local level, insurability of properties will be impaired if it becomes certain that large damages 35 will occur more frequently as a certain result of sea level rise. In free market situations, insurance may be withdrawn

36 for those at greatest risk, which may leave them unable to obtain mortgages. This happened in parts of Grand

37 Bahama for flood insurance (IPCC, 2007a). Where levels of risk are rising, the option to break the insurance

38 contract may be asymmetric, as the insured may be unable to find a replacement insurer. On a more aggregate level,

39 climate change may increase the 'fat tails', and correlation between tails, of natural disaster loss distributions

(Kousky and Cooke, 2009), requiring the purchase of additional reinsurance or alternative risk transfer instruments
 at relatively high cost (Charpentier, 2008). Public-private insurance arrangements in which the government provides
 some form of coverage against the extreme part of risk may be a solution, even though existing schemes do not

43 provide adequate incentives for risk reduction because, for reasons of social risk sharing, premiums are not risk-

based (Paudel *et al.*, 2012). Several government-backed insurance systems, such as for flood insurance in the US, are already in persistent debt (Michel-Kerjan, 2010), and currently there is little appetite for financing disaster insurance from public budgets. In summary, while insurance can support climate change adaptation, it does so at a cost to the property owner and has limits of insurability that are already being tested and exceeded. An important condition for insurance to contribute to adaptation is that it provides adequate incentives for risk reduction and

- 48 condition for insurance to contribute to adaptation is that it provides adequate incer49 should be embedded in broader adaptation policies that limit natural disaster risks.
- 50 51 END BOX 16-4 HERE
- 52 53

55 54

16.4.6. Interactions among Constraints

1 2

3 Deconstruction of adaptation constraints into discrete factors assists with their identification and diagnosis, but, such 4 constraints rarely act in isolation. Rather actors are challenged to navigate multiple, interactive constraints in order 5 to achieve a given adaptation objective (Adger et al., 2007, 2009; Smith et al., 2008b; Jantarasami et al., 2010; 6 Moser and Ekstrom, 2010). For example, while the cost of adaptation is frequently cited as a constraint on action, 7 cost is a function of rates of climate change and greenhouse gas mitigation efforts (16.4.2.2), the availability of finance (16.4.1.3), and available technologies (16.4.1.4). Meanwhile, the perceived costs and benefits of a given 8 9 adaptation option have strong intersections with governance as well as social and cultural preferences (Dryden-10 Cripton et al., 2007; Smith et al., 2009b; Engle, 2011; Shen et al., 2011). Multiple constraints can significantly 11 reduce the range of adaptation options and opportunities and therefore may pose fundamental limits to adaptation 12 (Section 16.5), and/or drive actors toward responses that may ultimately prove to be maladaptive (Barnett and 13 O'Neill, 2012). As such, removing various constraints on adaptation, which in turn increases adaptation options and 14 flexibility, is fundamental to the facilitation of adaptation processes (Smith et al., 2008b; Moser and Eckstrom, 15 2010). Bottom up approaches have been credited with making adaptation constraints explicit and stimulating social 16 learning (Preston et al., 2009; Yuen et al., 2012), but have yielded less evidence of substantive adaptation. 17 Meanwhile, top down, index-based approaches have come under criticism due to concerns about robustness and 18 relevance to adaptation decision-making (Hinkel, 2010; Preston et al., 2011b). Ongoing advances in comprehensive 19 understanding of multiple, interacting constraints as well as the manner in which they influence adaptation and 20 outcomes are needed to facilitate adaptation practice (Engle, 2011). 21 22

23 16.5. Limits to Adaptation24

25 Although constraints increase the challenges associated with implementing adaptation policies and measures, they 26 do not necessarily pose a limit to adaptation. A limit is reached when adaptation efforts are unable to provide an 27 acceptable level of security from risks to the existing objectives and values and prevent the loss of the key attributes, 28 components or services of ecosystems (see Box 16-1). In some instances, those limits are mutable and may be 29 removed over time by new technologies, institutional arrangements, economic or fiscal change. Other limits are 30 absolute and there is no identified process of change that might be expected to alter them over time. While terms 31 such as barriers, limits, and constraints are sometimes used interchangeably, this discussion builds on recent efforts 32 refining the distinction between a constraint and limit (Hulme et al., 2007; Adger et al., 2009b; Section 16.2; Box 33 16-1).

34 35

36 16.5.1. Types and Sources of Limits

37 38 Limits may arise due to constraints associated with technology, institutional capacity, economic and financial 39 resources, ecological, social, political, and cultural circumstances as well as inability to generate resources needed to 40 meet the magnitude, scale, and/or rates of change (Adger et al., 2009b; Meze-Hausken, 2008; O'Brien, 2009; Moser 41 and Eckstrom, 2010; Section 16.4). There is a variety of circumstances and associated terminology in the literature 42 that relate to adaptation limits including 'thresholds' (Meze-Hausken, 2008; Briske et al., 2010; Washington-Allen 43 et al., 2010); 'regime shifts' (Washington-Allen et al., 2010); 'tipping points' (Lenton et al., 2008; Kriegler et al., 44 2008; 'dangerous climate change' (Mastrandrea and Schneider, 2004; Ford, 2009); 'reasons for concern' (Smith et 45 al., 2009a); 'planetary boundaries' (Rockstrom et al., 2009); or 'key vulnerabilities' (Schneider et al., 2007;

- 46 Johannessen and Miles, 2011; Hare *et al.*, 2011; Chapter 19).
- 47

48 The literature on limits to adaptation distinguishes between limits that arise from biophysical characteristics and

49 processes and those that are socioeconomically constructed. Biophysical limits equate to thresholds in physical or

50 ecological systems that, if exceeded, would lead to irreversible changes or the loss of critical structure or function

51 (Hulme *et al.*, 2007; Lenton *et al.*, 2008). There is *high agreement and much evidence* that climate change can

52 trigger such irreversible changes in biophysical systems (IPCC, 2012a; Chapter 19). Such limits arise from the

53 magnitude and/or rate of change (16.4.2.2). For example, a number of physical thresholds in the Earth system have

1 the Greenland or Antarctic Ice Sheets as well as collapse of the Atlantic Thermohaline Circulation (Schneider and 2 Lane, 2006; Sheehan et al., 2008; Travis, 2010). Such physical thresholds, however, though relevant to 3 understanding adaptation limits, are not necessarily limits in themselves. Rather, the limiting nature of changes in 4 the physical environment is dependent upon the nature of ecological and societal systems exposed to such changes. 5 Lenton et al. (2008) comment, for example, on the need to examine tipping points in socioeconomic systems as well 6 as in the Earth system. In contrast with purely physical limits, ecological limits reflect a more direct connection with 7 the adaptive capacity of natural systems. Ecological limits to adaptation are often associated with exceedences of the 8 physiological capacity of individual organisms to cope with and/or adapt to changes in the climate (i.e., temperature, 9 rainfall, and/or disturbance regimes; Peck et al., 2009). Such systems tend to be those that persist at the upper limit 10 of climate tolerances (e.g., Sheehan et al., 2008; Evans et al., 2011); or latitudinal/altitudinal ranges (Dirnböck et al., 11 2010; Benito et al., 2011); those for which sustainability is closely tied to vulnerable physical systems (Johannessen 12 and Miles, 2011); or those that are under significant pressure from non-climatic forces (Evans et al., 2011; Jenkins et 13 al., 2011).

14

15 Since the AR4, the literature on socioeconomically-constructed limits has enriched understanding of adaptation

16 limits beyond the purely biophysical dimension. Human choice and action create significant opportunities for

adaptation (Section 16.2), reducing the likelihood that limits will be encountered. Nevertheless, there is *high*

agreement and moderate evidence that socioeconomic constraints can pose limits to adaptation. The key

socioeconomically-constructed limits discussed in the literature are material in nature – specifically economic

resources and technology (Adger et al., 2009b; de Bruin et al., 2009; Flåm and Skjærseth, 2009). More recently,

however, other factors such as complexities of multi-level governance, values, and social processes have been

discussed (Adger et al., 2009b; O'Brien, 2009). This dependence of socioeconomically-constructed limits upon
 human agency and normative factors distinguishes them from biophysical sources of limits, which are purely

24 objective in origin (O'Brien *et al.*, 2009). The distributional aspects of climate impacts and adaptive capacity hinder

24 objective in origin (O Brien et al., 2009). The distributional aspects of chinate impacts and adaptive capacity initial 25 the definition of socioeconomic limits. For example, 'losers' in one global region may be compensated by winners

26 in other regions through, for example, global trade or development assistance (Hare *et al.*, 2011).

27

28 Understanding the potential for adaptation limits to arise in practice is an area of ongoing research. Investigators 29 have posited that biophysical feedbacks due to climate changes could lead to tipping points, but these are not well 30 integrated with understanding of social systems (Leary et al., 2009). In ecosystem science, substantial questions 31 regarding the significance, identification, and interpretation of thresholds remain (Meze-Hausken, 2008; Briske et al. 32 2010). Similarly, specifying species- and location-specific climate thresholds that represent limits to adaptation 33 remains challenging as does assessing the likelihood of exceeding such thresholds (Akçakaya et al., 2006; Ragen et 34 al., 2008; Fordham et al., 2012). As the Millennial Ecosystem Assessment demonstrated, there are large gaps in our 35 knowledge of the relationships between environmental conditions and human well-being (Millennium Ecosystem 36 Assessment, 2005; Raudsepp-Hearne et al., 2010). There is not a standard methodology to assess adaptive capacity 37 or anticipate what societal resources might become available as perceptions of risk change. Therefore, judgments of 38 whether a tipping point or threshold will exceed an adaptation limit tend to rely on assessments of past experience 39 and normative judgment. Natural disasters inform those judgments as they demonstrate shortcomings in current 40 adaptation and challenges to effective response (IPCC, 2012a). In other cases, factors that may influence the 41 feasibility of a strategy have been identified but not systematically evaluated. For instance, maintaining current 42 yields of some perennial crops in California may require shifting production locations, although topography, soils, 43 competing land uses and irrigation infrastructure may limit feasibility (Lobell et al., 2006).

_ START BOX 16-5 HERE _____

45 46 47

44

Box 16-5. Historical Perspectives on Approaching and Exceeding Limits to Adaptation

48

49 Increasingly sophisticated archeological and environmental reconstruction techniques are providing useful

50 perspectives on the role of environmental change in cases of significant societal change (sometimes termed

51 'collapse'). These may help to illuminate how adaptation limits were either exceeded, or where this was avoided to a

52 greater or lesser degree. Great care is necessary to avoid over-simplifying cause and effect, or over-emphasizing the

role of environmental change, in triggering significant societal change, and the societal response itself. Coincidence

54 does not demonstrate causality, such as in the instance of matching climatic events with social crises through the use

of simple statistical tests (*e.g.*, Zhang *et al.*, 2011), or through derivative compilations of historical data (*e.g.*, de
 Menocal, 2001, Thompson *et al.*, 2002, Drysdale *et al.*, 2006, versus Butzer, 2012).

3

Application of social theories may not explain specific cases of human behavior and community decision-making,
and diminishes the singular importance of the roles of leaders, elites and ideology (e.g., Hunt, 2007; McAnany and
Yoffee, 2010; Butzer, 2012; Butzer and Endfield, 2012). Resilience itself is much more than a bundle of
environmental processes, and involves complex political and socio-cultural factors and feedbacks, that define
vulnerabilities critical to adaptation and constraints.

9

10 There are now roughly a dozen case studies of historical societies under stress, from different time ranges and 11 several parts of the world, that are sufficiently detailed (based on field, archival, or other primary sources) for 12 relevant analysis (e.g., Butzer and Endfield, 2012). These include Medieval Greenland and Iceland (Dugmore et al., 13 2012; Streeter et al., 2012); Ancient Egypt (Butzer, 2012); Colonial Cyprus (Harris, 2012); the prehistoric Levant 14 (Rosen and Rivera, 2012); Islamic Mesopotamia and Ethiopia (Butzer, 2012); the Classic Maya (Dunning et al., 15 2012; Luzzadder-Beach et al., 2012); and Colonial Mexico (Endfield, 2012). Seven such civilizations underwent 16 drastic transformation in the wake of multiple inputs, triggers, and feedbacks, with unpredictable outcomes. These 17 can be seen to have exceeded adaptation limits. Five other examples showed successful adaptation through the 18 interplay of environmental, political and socio-cultural resilience, which responded to multiple stressors (e.g., 19 insecurity, environmental or economic crises, epidemics, famine). Climatic perturbations are identified as only one 20 of many 'triggers' of potential crisis, with preconditions necessary for such triggers to stimulate transformational 21 change. These preconditions include human-induced environmental decline mainly through over-exploitation. 22 Avoidance of limits to adaptation requires buffering feedbacks that encompass social and environmental resilience. 23 Exceedance of limits occurred through cascading feedbacks that were characterized by social polarization and 24 conflict that ultimately result in societal disruption. Political simplification undermined traditional structures of 25 authority to favor militarism, while breakdown was accompanied or followed by demographic decline. Although 26 climatic perturbations did contribute to triggering many cases of breakdown, the most prominent driver at an early 27 stage was institutional failure. Environmental degradation seldom played a pivotal role. Collapse was neither abrupt 28 nor inevitable, often playing out over centuries.

29

30 These historical insights cannot be directly applied to contemporary problems of sustainability without adjustment 31 for cumulative information and increasing social possibilities for grassroots participation. For example, from the 32 14th to 18th centuries AD, Western Europe responded to environmental crises at great societal cost, with high 33 nutritional stress and long-wave demographic fluctuations. This occurred through the consideration of traditional 34 knowledge and the localized evaluation of new information to emphasize innovation, experimentation and 35 intensification, sometimes under the stress of fresh environmental perturbations or social unrest. Resilience and 36 adaptation depended on experience, communications, identification of alternative options, and a measure of 37 consensus. Effective change in recent historical societies involved both the grassroots and the elites, with the key 38 questions increasingly cybernetic, structural, and cultural. 39

- _____ END BOX 16-5 HERE _____
- 40 41 42

43 16.5.2. Absolute versus Mutable Limits

44 45 The observation that limits to adaptation can be socially-constructed suggests that such limits are amenable to being 46 shifted or muted entirely. Therefore, it is important to distinguish between mutable and absolute limits, as they have 47 different implications for the success of adaptation, particularly over long time scales. For example, adaptation in ski 48 resorts faces some limits related to the efficiency of snowmaking equipment at different temperatures as well as the 49 design and location of lifts and runs, which could be overcome with redesign and relocation (Bark et al., 2010). 50 Other mutable limits may be in the capacity to respond at a particular rate or scale. A local area may not have the 51 money, equipment, or expertise to adapt but they may overcome such a limit by drawing in resources from regional. national, or international entities. Laws, regulations, funding programs, and other potentially limiting factors can be 52 53 changed, although some efforts are likely to be more difficult, expensive, and time-consuming than others. 54

1 Adger et al. (2009; pg. 338) argue that many 'limits' to adaptation are dependent on the changing goals, values, risk 2 and social choices of society which may make limits "mutable, subjective, and socially constructed." Similarly, 3 Meze- Hausken (2008) views adaptation as being triggered in part by subjective thresholds including perceptions of 4 change; choices, needs, options and economic capacity; and expectations of the future and wants (see also O'Brien, 5 2009). The influence of cognitive factors, culture and ideology on judgment about risks is a well-documented 6 element of risk management (IPCC, 2012a; Section 14.4.2.1). Plans are often constructed and designed to meet 7 multiple goals and determining the acceptable or tolerable balance will reflect potential tradeoffs and risks. These 8 value choices have significant implication for other analyses. For example, estimates of the engineering capacity to 9 manage flood risk on the Themes were based on the assumption society would maintain the standard of a 1 in 1000 10 year level of protection over time (Reeder et al., 2009). Societal assessment of risk and willingness to invest in risk 11 management is subject to many influences some of which can result in rapid changes (Kasperson et al. 1996). 12 13 Despite the theoretical potential for changes in society to mute adaptation limits, some researchers caution that 14 institutions may not be able to achieve all that is desired of them. In the USA, institutions across scales lack the 15 mandate, information, and/or professional capacity to select and implement adaptations for risk reductions (NRC, 16 2009). In addition, America's Climate Choices reports that new institutions and bridging organizations will be

17 needed to facilitate integration of complex planning processes across scales (NRC, 2010). Zinn (2007) points to

18 cases of persistent difficulties in environmental management in suggesting that climate change would require levels

19 of integrated environmental planning and management that U.S. institutions have not been able to achieve

20 consistently. In a related vein, Brikmann *et al.* (2010) observe that many urban adaptation plans depend on the

21 involvement and interplay of formal and informal organizations, but these plans rarely address how this integration

might be achieved (also see Chapter 15 on implementation). Therefore, while limits to adaptation may be mutable in principle, in practice they can be highly persistent.

24

25 A critical uncertainty affecting the prospects for adaptation to manage climate risk is the circumstances that cause 26 adaptation limits to become absolute (see, for example, Box 16-6 on climate change and conflict). Even for 27 unmanaged ecological systems, where there is robust evidence that limits exist, defining those limits remains 28 challenging due to system complexity and lack of information regarding responses across different scales of 29 biological organization (Wookey et al., 2009; Lavergne et al., 2010). For human systems, defining absolute limits is 30 even more challenging due to the aforementioned normative aspects that interact with biophysical conditions. The 31 challenge is perhaps most evident in considering human migration as a potential adaptive response to climate risk. 32 Migration can be viewed as adaptive in that it often has a positive influence on livelihoods as it provides diversified 33 incomes and opportunities for a household as well as a response to deteriorating conditions. For example, on some 34 Torres Strait Islands, adaptation to rising seas through retreat is not an option due to the limited land or lack of high 35 land (Green et al., 2009), suggesting some degree of displacement or migration may eventually be needed to 36 maintain human security. Yet, Adger et al. (2009b) and O'Brien et al.'s (2009) emphasis on actors' values suggests 37 that migration can carry adverse consequences, even when initiated in response to a real hazard. Objectives such as 38 preservation of health and safety are met, but others such as maintenance of sense of place experience an absolute 39 limit. On the other hand, staying in place when the security of objectives and values continue to deteriorate can, in 40 some instances, reflect a profound inability to pursue more positive adaptive options (Foresight, 2011). This unwillingness or inability to pursue migration as an adaptation option may be as significant a policy concern as

41 unwillingness or inability to pursue migration as an adaptation option may be as significant a policy concern as 42 migration (Foresight, 2011). The inability to retreat from highly vulnerable coastal areas due to the inherent lack of 43 physical land is also suggestive of an absolute limit to adaptation. Hence, both remaining in place and migrating to 44 avoid risk can be adaptive or reflect limits to adaptation depending on the socioecological context, the objectives of 45 actors, and the trade-offs they are willing to make.

46

47 _____ START BOX 16-6 HERE _____ 48

49 **Box 16-6. Climate and Conflict**

50

51 Recent years have seen a surge of academic interest into possible causal linkages between climate variability and

52 armed conflict. Most of this work concentrates on the extent to which short-term changes in meteorological

- 53 conditions correlate with the outbreak or occurrence of intrastate armed conflicts and civil wars. Some studies report
- 54 that civil war risk increases in unusually dry periods, either directly (Hendrix and Glaser, 2007; Raleigh and

1 Kniveton, 2012) or as an indirect consequence of economic shocks (Miguel and Satyanath, 2011). Similarly, Burke 2 et al. (2009) report that civil wars are more frequent in warmer years, and Hsiang et al. (2011) find civil war risk in 3 the tropics to covary with El Niño/La Niña-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) cycles. Other studies fail to uncover a 4 robust link between specific climatic conditions and armed conflict (Buhaug, 2010; Ciccone, 2011; Koubi et al., 5 2012; Theisen et al., 2011, 2012) or report results that are in direct opposition to earlier findings (Hendrix and 6 Salehyan, 2012) whereby conflict risk is found to increase with excess rainfall. A related set of studies focuses 7 specifically on climate-related natural disasters and conflict. Nel and Righarts (2008) find a positive effect of 8 disasters on civil war risk, while more recent investigations conclude that climatic disasters are largely unrelated to 9 civil war risk (Bergholt and Lujala, 2012; Slettebak, 2012) and to political instability more generally (Omelicheva, 10 2011).

11

14

15

19

21

12 Research exploring climate impacts on lesser forms of organized political violence appears more supportive of a 13 relationship. For example, Theisen (2012) report that violent communal events in Kenya are more frequent following unusually wet years, corroborating similar observations by Witsenburg and Adano (2009) and Raleigh and Kniveton (2012). Hendrix and Salehyan (2012), studying the entire African continent, conclude that precipitation 16 anomalies in either direction are associated with an increase in social conflict. Other studies are less supportive of a 17 climate-conflict dynamic. Benjaminsen et al. (2012), Kevane and Gray (2008), and Raleigh (2010) all dispute a 18 significant causal role of climate-induced environmental degradation in driving communal violence in various parts of Africa, whereas Bohlken and Sergenti's (2010) analysis of Hindu-Muslim riots in India suggests a negative 20 association between rainfall and conflict. A commonality among many of these studies is the important role ascribed to traditional and local political institutions in facilitating or mitigating communal conflict (see, e.g., Adano et al., 22 2012). Moreover, to the extent there is a temporal pattern in intergroup conflict, it appears to be driven more by 23 material opportunity conditions than by competition over dwindling resources, which dominates environmental

- 24 security thinking (e.g., Homer-Dixon, 1999).
- 25

26 Taken together, this body of literature provides mostly weak, inconsistent, and inconclusive evidence for a 27 systematic impact of climate variability on armed conflict (Bernauer et al., 2012; Gleditsch, 2012). Empirical 28 findings appear most congruent for the least severe and organized forms of conflict. Reflecting the empirical 29 uncertainty in the field, research thus far has been unable to identify key causal mechanisms connecting climate 30 variability and extremes with armed conflict, although economic shocks in response to agricultural 31 underperformance and food insecurity and inflation of food prices constitute the main narratives motivating this

32 research. 33

END BOX 16-6 HERE

34 35 36

37

38

16.5.3. Effects of Mitigation Practice on Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits

39 In Chapter 15, three major themes are identified where adaptation and mitigation responses are expected to show 40 interactions, being agriculture, the built environment and carbon sequestration through re-vegetation. Here, we 41 consider more broadly which mitigation practices may affect adaptation opportunities, constraints and limits. Nine 42 practices are identified with potential for interactions, some much stronger than others (Table 16-2). Only one 43 mitigation practice, carbon sequestration through Carbon Capture and Storage, shows no obvious potential 44 interaction. One of the strongest and most common interactions relates to impacts on biodiversity and ecosystems, 45 and therefore also on ecosystem based approaches to adaptation and human livelihoods. The next most common 46 interaction relates to sustainability of natural resources such as water.

47

48 **IINSERT TABLE 16-2 HERE**

49 Table 16-2: Summary of potential interactions between mitigation practices and adaptation opportunities, constraints 50 and limits.]

- 51
- 52 Energy efficiency gains through demand side management have strong potential to reduce water use in energy
- 53 production (e.g., Hardy et al., 2012) and are relevant to many energy production systems. Increased energy
- 54 efficiency would therefore enhance adaptation opportunities in the water sector especially in water constrained

1 countries. Energy efficiency gains through shifting transportation modes have the potential to allow the development

2 of more climate resilient transportation systems, but also could increase vulnerability if the planning and

3 implementation of new transportation systems ignores climate risks (e.g., Eisenack *et al.*, 2012). Energy de-

carbonisation could increase vulnerabilities if risks to natural resources are not taken into account. For example,
 hydraulic fracturing for shale gas extraction is a process that may both require large amounts of water and

6 contaminate ground water supplies (e.g., Coman, 2012) and thus reduce the long term adaptation options associated

containinate ground water supplies (e.g., Coman, 2012) and thus reduce the long term adaptation options associated
 with groundwater abstraction.

8

9 Fossil fuel substitution has several potentially strong interactions with land use, biodiversity and ecosystem impacts 10 (e.g., Tscharntke et al., 2012). These may translate to adaptation opportunities, as in the case of using lands that are 11 aridifying, degraded or abandoned due to climatic shifts for the production of biofuels or biomass energy, or land 12 allocated to wind turbines to sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services. However, expanding land allocations 13 to biofuel production may strongly inhibit adaptive responses to increase the resilience of food supply under climate 14 change (Ilaboya et al., 2012). Inappropriate biofuel plantings can also result in ecosystem degradation and the loss 15 of future climate resilience supplied by ecosystem goods and services (Sinkala and Johnson, 2012). Such outcomes 16 would also reduce the potential for conservation adaptation responses and ecosystem based adaptation opportunities. 17 Finally, agricultural production allocations to biofuel (e.g., Madramootoo and Fyles, 2012) could reduce the regional 18 or global climate change limit for sustainable food production, although there appears to be no regional or global

19 calculation currently available to assess this risk.

20

Fossil fuel substitution through renewable energy provides opportunities to enhance ecosystem climate resilience in the footprints of solar and wind plants, and hydrological schemes may also provide additional water security or increase potential for irrigation for food production and food security. Such schemes pose uncertain risks to biodiversity and ecosystems and thus have unclear potential impacts on the effectiveness of adaptation responses to climate change (e.g., Pearce-Higgins *et al.*, 2012; Witt *et al.*, 2012). Well-supported adverse effects on biodiversity include those on migrating bird species of wind energy (e.g., Saidur *et al.*, 2011), and the disruption of ecosystems and destruction of their goods and services for adaptation by hydrological schemes (e.g., Poff *et al.*, 2007).

28

Carbon sequestration schemes involving forests and sustainable agriculture are promising for enhancing adaptation opportunities, especially for biodiversity conservation (*e.g.*, Harvey *et al.*, 2010) and ecosystem based adaptation, though not without risk (*e.g.*, Huettner, 2012). While reforestation shows few if any constraint interactions, afforestation may reduce ecosystem service flows (*e.g.*, catchment water yields) especially if invasive alien forest species are employed (Van Wilgen *et al.*, 2007). Approaches towards reducing emissions from deforestation and degradation (REDD+) may compromise the potential for indigenous peoples use of ecosystem goods and services (Phelps *et al.*, 2010).

36 37

38 16.5.4. Limits and Transformational Adaptation 39

40 Adaptation has traditionally been viewed as a process of incremental adjustments to climate variability and change 41 in order to continue to maintain existing management objectives and values (Burton et al., 2001). Reliance upon 42 incremental adaptation, however, though initially adaptive, can create path dependence that ultimately leads to 43 adaptation limits (Folke, 2006; Gallopin, 2006; Nelson et al., 2010; Pelling and Manuel-Navarrete, 2011). Once this 44 point is reached, continuing to maintain those objectives and values can prove maladaptive resulting in chronic 45 system underperformance or, in more severe instances, irreversible losses and system collapse (Box 16-5). 46 Encountering an adaptation limit, however, does not necessarily result in the end of the adaptive process. Since the 47 AR4, the adaptation and resilience literatures have suggested that climate change may drive actors toward 48 transformational changes, which represent fundamental changes in underlying objectives and values (Pelling, 2011; 49 Kates et al., 2012; Stafford Smith et al., 2011; O'Neill et al., 2012; Park et al., 2012; see also Chapter 20). This may 50 involve accepting the loss of lower-order objectives (e.g., protection of existing vulnerable coastal property, or 51 continuation of an agricultural practice in a given location) in order to continue to meet higher order objectives (e.g., 52 resilient coastal communities or sustainable rural economies) (Pelling and Manuel-Navarrete, 2011). This suggests 53 there are hierarchies of limits within systems and thus a need for a more dynamic understanding of limits than what

1 wine industry, including the speculative acquisition of land in regions that may become suitable for grape varieties 2 in a future climate. In addition, O'Neill et al. (2012) suggest that managing the risks associated with wildfire events 3 in Australia may necessitate transformational change regarding assessments of the suitability of land for 4 development. Transformational adaptation, however, isn't without risks (Kates et al., 2012). The development of 5 new management objectives and business models in anticipation of a changing climate creates opportunity costs and 6 there are inherent uncertainties associated with the timing and magnitude of investment returns. Hence, the same 7 factors that constrain incremental adaptation also constrain transformation. Transformational change may therefore 8 be most feasible when it is perceived as creating new opportunities consistent with existing values (e.g., expansion 9 of an industry into new locations) as opposed to a reaction to loss (e.g., retreat from vulnerable locations). 10 11

16.6. Sectoral and Regional Syntheses of Adaptation Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits

THIS SECTION SYNTHESIZES MATERIAL AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF WRITING FROM SECTORAL AND REGIONAL ZERO-ORDER DRAFTS – UPDATES WILL BE MADE WITH SUBSEQUENT INTERATIONS THOSE CHAPTERS

16.6.1. Cross-Sectoral Synthesis

16.6.1.1. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits within Sectors

22 23 Opportunities, constraint and limits depend on how adaptation been framed (Section 16.4.2.1), the scale at which 24 adaptation been planed and the types of adaption options that have been identified, which vary among different 25 sectors and regional contexts. Integration or mainstreaming and adaptive management have been frequently 26 identified as relevant frameworks for adaptation policy implementation. Meanwhile, Integrated Water Resource 27 Management (IWRM), and Integrated Coastal Zone Management (ICZM) represent multi-sectoral adaptation 28 options for the management of natural resources that are viewed as more effective than standalone efforts to reduce 29 climate-related risks (Bijlsma et al., 1996; Chapter 3.6.; Chapter 5.9). IWRM, for example, is an ideal overarching 30 framework in which to evaluate, design, implement and monitor adaptation strategies for climate impacts on water 31 resources. Building communities of practice around IWRM can facilitate the mainstreaming of climate adaptation 32 strategies into sustainable development efforts, providing synergy in awareness-raising, capacity-building and in the 33 creation of social, political, and institutional environments receptive to technological innovation (UNFCCC, 2006).

34

12

13 14

15

16

17 18 19

20 21

35 Mainstreaming climate change into national, sectoral and local development has emerged over time as several 36 adaptation measures happening now support the argument that adaptation is taking place in response to multiple

- 37 stresses and are reinforcing the importance of mainstreaming adaptation (Dovers and Hezri, 2010; Tompkins et al.,
- 38 2010). Several studies reveal that there is a mismatch between national statements on adaptation and local action to
- 39 address climate change impacts meaningfully. Adaptation intervention addressing short term risks over long term

- strategic planning potentially increasing vulnerability and make future adaption more difficult. Institutional barriers 41 along with limited consideration of future climate change scenarios in adaptation planning and intervention create
- 42 potential maladaptation (Berrang-Ford et al., 2011). Ecosystem based adaptation has also emerged as key adaptation
- 43 measure along with other options (Box 16-2).
- 44
- 45 The degree of adaptation depends on the adaptive capacity of each country, region, or exposed sector and adaptive
- 46 capacity relies on various factors, such as financial and human resources, scientific knowledge, access to
- 47 information, technology, social institutions and infra-structure. Barriers to adaptation are distinct in nature between
- 48 developed and developing countries. Institutional challenges are widely noted as common barriers to adaption faced
- 49 by developed countries, often involving significant time to negotiate and consult with various interested parties.
- 50 Changing and creating institutions and present political short-sightedness also often limit planning for long term
- 51 risk. However, financial barriers, lack of information on the necessity to adapt, knowledge about available options
- 52 and the ability to implement most suitable ones appear to be lesser problems for developed countries relative to 53 developing countries (Berrang-Ford et al., 2011). Table 16-3 provides summary of opportunities, constraints and
- 54 limits to adaptation in the context of sectors.

[INSERT TABLE 16-3 HERE

Table 16-3: Cross-sectoral synthesis.]

16.6.1.2. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits arising from the Interaction among Sectors

Engineering of protective structures such as seawalls and dikes protect the population and productive systems, but
can generate adverse externalities on natural systems by limiting sediment discharge and subsequently causing
erosion at the river mouths (Nunn *et al.*, 2006) and may also eliminate valuable natural wetlands in future. The
collapse of seawalls is also very common in many Pacific Islands. A cheaper and more effective long-term solution
is planting mangroves along affected shorelines (Nunn *et al.*, 2006).

12 13 14

15

16

18

1 2

3

4 5 6

7

16.6.2. Cross-Regional Synthesis

17 16.6.2.1. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits within Regions

19 Adaptation is a trans-national and a cross-sectoral issue. Therefore a key organizational framework for addressing 20 adaptation is the mainstreaming of an interdependent mix of strategies at regional and sub-regional levels by 21 encouraging organizations to integrate climate change into their policies and economic management systems. Many 22 countries and region consider mainstreaming and integrating climate change into development plans as overarching 23 goal. Outcomes of MEAs, particularly several decisions of the UNFCCC, also provide opportunities for integrating 24 climate change into development planning and processes. The key examples are a) formulation of National 25 Adaptation Programmes of Action (NAPA); b) the National Adaptation Plans (NAPs), and c) the Technology 26 Mechanism under which a Climate Technology Centre and Network have been launched to facilitate technology 27 transfer. Black Carbon abatement is an opportunity to achieve both climate mitigation and health benefits, and a new 28 initiative has been launched recently by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP, 2012). Table 16-4 29 provides a summary of opportunities, constraints and limits to adaptation in the context of different regions. 30

- 31 [INSERT TABLE 16-4 HERE
- 32 Table 16-4: Cross-regional synthesis.]
- 33 34

36

35 16.6.2.2. Opportunities, Constraints, and Limits arising from the Interaction among Regions

37 Common constrains in developing countries are lack of technical and human capacity, financial resources, social and 38 cultural, political and legal framework. In addition, spatial and temporal uncertainties associated with forecasts of 39 regional climate, lack of socio-economic scenarios and data at the required scale as well as limited national 40 capacities for monitoring climate and forecasting extreme events and natural hazards also impede climate and 41 disaster risk management. Lack of institutional co-ordination in the formulation of responses as well as engagement 42 and participation of stakeholders are types of constraints. Mainstream climate change into policy is also constrained 43 by multiple factors including institutional capacity. While financial and technical capacity do not seems key 44 constraint in developed countries rather availability of natural resources is key constraint such as water availability 45 for expansion of agriculture, and maintenance of key infrastructure or upgrade those by local council or authority. 46

47 48

16.7. Ethical Dimensions of Adaptation Constraints and Limits

Hartzell-Nichols (2011, pg. 690) argues that "Adaptation is fundamentally an ethical issue because the aim of adaptation is to protect that which we value." This underlines the ethical dimensions of the framing of adaptation opportunities, constraints and limits adopted in this chapter as being concerned with risks to social objectives and values, and to valued attributes of biophysical systems. However, defining what these values are and untangling the ethical issues is not straightforward, such that defining moral principles to clarify choices between alternative 1 courses of action remains difficult. According to Gardiner (2006, pg. 407), "Even our best theories face basic and

2 often severe difficulties addressing basic issues ... such as scientific uncertainty, intergenerational equity,

3 contingent persons, nonhuman animals, and nature. But climate change involves all of these matters and more".

4 Complicating this picture further is the observation that social and personal values are not universal nor are they

5 static (O'Brien, 2009; O'Brien and Wolf, 2010). There may be different, equally well-founded values about

something that is being put at risk by climate change. These are not limited to economic values, but include
 intangible cultural or spiritual values as well. Berkes (2008; pg. 163) documents that in Inuit culture, the loss of sea

intangible cultural or spiritual values as well. Berkes (2008; pg. 163) documents that in Inuit culture, the loss of sea
ice in summer months leaves some people 'lonely for the ice.' Whether the risk of such a loss would be seen as

9 unacceptable remains a complicated question and raises ethical issues that remain unresolved.

10

11 One ethical principle that is widely applied in ethical discussions of climate is 'equity' (Gardiner, 2010). It is now

12 well-established that nations, peoples and ecosystems are differentially vulnerable to current and future projected

13 climate change impacts, which themselves are also almost certain to be unequally distributed across the world

is involuntary for many societies (Dellink *et al.*, 2009; Fussel, 2010; Paavola and Adger, 2006; Patz *et al.*, 2007).
 Therefore, adaptation capacity and implementation constraints have the potential to create or exacerbate inequitable

17 consequences due to climate change (*high agreement, robust evidence*).

18

19 Inequity resulting from adaptation constraints and limits emerge across several dimensions; namely inter-country 20 equity, inter-generational equity, inter-pecies equity (Schneider and Lane, 2005), and intra-country or sub-national 21 equity (Thomas and Twyman, 2005). Adger et al. (2009b) propose that adaptation limits are endogenous to society 22 and thus dependent on ethics, knowledge, attitudes to risk and culture. Inter-generational equity considerations are 23 dominated by discussions of discount rate (Nordhaus, 2001;Stern et al., 2006; Beckerman and Hepburn, 2007). This 24 debate largely ignores the challenge of irreversible damages associated with limits to adaptation, especially those 25 that may result from non-linear damage functions (Hanemann, 2008). Inter-species equity is a complex topic and 26 still the subject of evolving ethics unrelated to climate change considerations - value to human society increasingly 27 serves as the most common metric for determining interventions affecting species (Balmford et al., 2002). Clearly, 28 differential ecosystem vulnerability is an important determinant of most species' vulnerability to climate change, with some species and ecosystems already severely threatened (IPCC, 2007a). Support for climate change 29 30 adaptation interventions for species increasingly invokes human and societal benefits as a primary motivation (CBD, 31 2009). Intra-country or subnational equity issues have emerged due to the impacts of recent climate extreme events, 32 clearly this is a wide disparity in vulnerability at subnational level in almost all countries, with extreme climatic

33 conditions highlighting previously concealed limits.

34

The complexity of international law comprises a significant barrier to making the case for addressing the breaching of adaptation limits (Koivurova, 2007). At national and sub-national levels, cultural attitudes can contribute to stakeholder marginalization from adaptation processes, thus preventing some constraints and limits from being identified (such as gender issues and patriarchal conventions).

39 40

42

41 16.7.1. Ethics and the Externalities of Adaptation

43 There is a wide variety of potential positive and negative externalities associated with adaptation to climate change, 44 and some of these have relevance in the context of constraints and limits. Externalities are important because they 45 may allow 'free-riding' on the one hand, or, on the other hand, unintended adverse consequences that are not 46 considered in achieving optimal adaptation outcomes. Positive externalities can be projected at all levels of scale 47 from international to local. Positive externalities may be most closely associated with investments in public goods, 48 but they may also arise from private investments in adaptation. Investments in health, food security and disaster risk 49 reduction adaptive strategies may benefit neighbours most through reducing risks of social instability and resource 50 demands. Negative externalities relate most obviously to adaptive strategies that reduce resource availability to 51 neighbours, such as through water security strategies that may reduce availability to downstream neighbours 52 (Eckstein, 2009), or generate new risks to neighbours, such as changing downstream flood risks as a result of raising 53 river levees (te Linde et al., 2011).

1 Positive distributional spill-overs of adaptation that aim to avoid limits are many and would benefit society through

2 their monetization (Jack *et al.*, 2008). An example is the enhancement of ecosystem functions for local adaptation

3 benefits (*e.g.*, restoration of wetlands to avoid the permanent loss of ecosystem services such as food and water

4 security). The downstream externalized benefits would include a reduction in flood risk. Emerging concepts in the

5 form of payments for ecosystem services would internalize these and provide further motivation for more integrated 6 and equitable sharing of the burden and benefits of adaptation, but their implementation faces constraints relating to

valuation and verification. There are few agreed international procedural arrangements for addressing or resolving

8 these externalities, compounded by complex international law (Koivurova, 2007).

9 10

11

12

16.7.2. Ethics at the Limits of Adaptation

13 Historical reconstructions of societies that approach limits to adaptation involving a climate driver show that 14 endogenous responses may determine whether limits are exceeded or avoided (Box 16-5). Ethical considerations are 15 central to these endogenous responses. As real or perceived national or local limits to adaptation are approached, 16 strategies may be encouraged that deprive neighbors of resources (FAO, 2011). Adaptation to water resource 17 limitations may be particularly pernicious (Eckstein, 2009), with local strategies involving water table reductions 18 that affect entire regions, and national strategies that impound water that would have previously flowed between or 19 across political boundaries. Intergenerational concerns are important for considering the ethics relating to avoiding 20 adaptation limits. This is because several generations in the twenty-first century, at least, will experience progressively changing climates (Adger et al. 2009), which could expose them to greater probabilities of exceeding 21 22 adaptation limits.

23 24 25

16.8. Seizing Opportunities, Overcoming Constraints and Avoiding Limits

26 27 There is a growing body of knowledge, including tools and guidelines, on the implementation of climate change 28 adaptation responses which is addressing information and knowledge constraints on adaptation. This information 29 provides a very wide range of views on how constraints may be overcome and opportunities taken. One of the 30 important early initiatives in this area was the 'Assessment of Impacts and Adaptation to Climate Change' project 31 under the START Program, which prompted an increase in research and policy interest and engagement in 32 implementation (e.g., Mataki et al. 2006). In general, the information remains largely fragmented, although there is a 33 major international effort underway to extract value from this knowledge through several actions of the Nairobi 34 Work Program of the UNFCCC.

35

36 Opportunities for advancing implementation are becoming increasingly available through policies, tools and 37 guidelines that are emerging throughout the developed and developing world addressing national, sub-national and 38 local urban scales. For example, there is growing recognition of the potential for using disaster response and 39 recovery processes as a means of increasing resilience to future extreme events (Lavell et al., 2012), although such 40 opportunities require awareness and procedures to allow them to be taken. Examples of national responses include 41 the USA 'Instructions for Implementing Climate Change Adaptation Planning in Accordance with Executive Order 42 13514' (CEQ, 2011) and South Africa's 'National Climate Change Response White Paper' (Government of South 43 Africa, 2011). Many similar initiatives have been launched at sub-national and local levels with some early lessons 44 about overcoming constraints to implementation being learned. For example Pickets (2012) states that many

45 opportunities exist to incorporate adaptation-related principles and objectives into 'Official Community Plans',

46 referring to storm-water management, water supply management, infrastructure planning, ecosystem mapping, and

47 flood risk mitigation. Pickets (2012) also reports that incorporating climate change adaptation into existing plans and

48 policies (i.e. mainstreaming) is effective in prioritizing implementation. However, there is far less information to

49 assess how the theoretical body of adaptation knowledge has been applied, and the outcomes that have resulted,

50 International networks of local governments (*e.g.*, Local Governments for Sustainability, ICLEI) will provide an

- 51 important source of potential information on the effectiveness of implementation, and how constraints are being
- 52 overcome and opportunities taken.

1 At present, the study of limits to adaptation is immature, with very few published data and little robust information 2 available. As stated by the Australian National Climate Change Adaptation Research Facility (Jenkins et al., 2011; 3 McNamara et al., 2011), the study of adaptation concerns mainly what adaptation can achieve, and not what is 4 unachievable. Because limits to adaptation may be determined by a mix of physical, economic, technological and 5 socially-related factors, and because history suggests behavioral responses affect the outcome of exceeding or 6 avoiding limits, there is an urgent need to identify the social context that increases the chance of avoiding limits to 7 adaptation. 8 9 10 **Frequently Asked Questions** 11 [answers forthcoming] 12 13 FAQ 16.1: Given the range of constraints and limits, what is the potential for adaptation effectively to address 14 impacts of climate change? 15 16 FAQ 16.2: How does uncertainty about climate change and climate policy affect adaptation opportunities, 17 constraints and limits? 18 19 FAQ 16.3: What would be the effect on adaptation of exceeding the 2°C global goal? 20 21 FAQ 16.4: How can adaptation opportunities be seized, adaptation constraints be overcome and adaptation limits be 22 avoided? (And what would it cost? Do the benefits outweigh the costs?) 23 24 25 References 26 27 Aaheim, A., F. Berkhout, D. McEvoy, R. Mechler, H. Neufeldt, A. Patt, P. Watkiss, A. Wreford, Z. Kundezwicz, C. 28 Lavalle, and C. Egenhofer, 2008: Adaptation to climate change: Why is it needed and how can it be 29 implemented? CEPS Policy Brief. No 161. 30 Abel, N., R. Gorddard, B. Harman, A. Leitch, J. Langridge, A. Ryan, and S. Heyenga, 2011: Sea level rise, coastal 31 development and planned retreat: Analytical framework, governance principles, and an australian case study. 32 Environmental Science & Policy, 14, 279-288. 33 Adano, W.R., T. Dietz, K. Witsenburg, and F. Zaal, 2012: Climate change, violent conflict and local institutions in 34 Kenya's drylands. Journal of Peace Research, 49(1), 65-80. 35 Adger, W.N., S. Agrawala, M.M.Q. Mirza, C. Conde, K. O'Brien, J. Pulhin, R. Pulwart, B. Smit, and K. Takahashi, 36 2007: Assessment of adaptation practices, options, constraints and capacity. In: Climate change 2007: Impacts, 37 adaptation and vulnerability. [Parry, M.L., O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutikof, P.J. van der Linden, and C.E. 38 Hanson(eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 717-743. 39 Adger, W.N., N.W. Arnell, and E.L. Tompkins, 2005: Successful adaptation to climate change across scales. Global 40 Environmental Change, 15, 77-86. 41 Adger, W.N. and J. Barnett, 2009: Four reasons for concern about adaptation to climate change. Environment and 42 Planning A, 41(12), 2800-2805. 43 Adger, W.N., J. Barnett, F.S. Chapin III, and H. Ellemor, 2011: This must be the place: Underrepresentation of 44 identity and meaning in climate change decision-making. Global Environmental Politics, 11(2), 1-25. 45 Adger, W.N., H. Eakin, and A. Winkels, 2009a: Nested and teleconnected vulnerabilities to environmental change. 46 Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, 7(3), 150-157. 47 Adger, W.N. and P.M. Kelly, 1999: Social vulnerability to climate change and the architecture of entitlements. 48 Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 4, 253-266. 49 Adger, W.N., S. Dessai, M. Goulden, M. Hulme, I. Lorenzoni, D.R. Nelson, L.O. Naess, J. Wolf, and A. Wreford, 50 2009b: Are there social limits to adaptation to climate change? *Climatic Change*, **93(3-4)**, 335-354. Afreen, S., N. Sharma, R.K. Chaturvedi, R. Gopalakrishnan, and N.H. Ravidranath, 2011: Forest policies and 51

- 52 programs affecting vulnerability and adaptation to climate change. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for*
- 53 *Global Change*, **16(2)**, 177-197.

- 1 AGO, 2006: Climate Change Impacts and Risk Management: A Guide for Business and Government, Australian 2 Greenhouse Office, Department of Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia. 3 Agrawal, A. and N. Perrin, 2009: Climate adaptation, local institutions and rural livelihoods. In: Adapting to climate 4 change: Thresholds, values, governance. [Adger, W.N., I. Lorenzoni, and K.L. O'Brien(eds.)]. Cambridge 5 University Press, Cambridge University Press, pp. 350-367. 6 Ahmad, I.H., 2009: Climate Policy Integration: Towards Operationalization, United Nations, New York, NY, USA, 7 1-16 pp. 8 Ahmed, S. and E. Fajber, 2009: Engendering adaptation to climate variability in gujarat, india. Gender & 9 Development, 17(1), 33-50. Akçakaya, H.R., S.H.M. Butchart, G.M. Mace, S.N. Stuart, and C. Hilton-Taylor, 2006: Use and misuse of the 10 11 IUCN red list criteria in projecting climate change impacts on biodiversity. Global Change Biology, 12(11), 12 2037-2043. 13 Alcamo, J., J.M. Moreno, B. Nováky, M. Bindi, R. Corobov, R.J.N. Devoy, C. Giannakopoulos, E. Martin, J.E. Olesen, and A. Shvidenko, 2007: Europe. Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. 14 15 Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate 16 Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 541-580 pp. 17 Allen, C.D., C. Birkeland, F.S. Chapin III, P.M. Groffman, G.R. Guntenspergen, A.K. Knapp, A.D. McGuire, P.J. Mulholland, D.P.C. Peters, D.D. Roby, and G. Sugihara, 2009: Thresholds of Climate Change in Ecosystems. 18 19 Final Report. U.S. Global Change Research Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research, 20 Reston, Virginia, USA, 1-70 pp. Alston, M. and R. Mason, 2008: Who turns the taps off? introducing social flow to the australian water debate. 21 22 Rural Society, 18(2), 131-139. 23 Anisimov, O.A., D.G. Vaughan, T.V. Callaghan, C. Furgal, H. Marchant, T.D. Prowse, H. Vilhjálmsson, and J.E. 24 Walsh, 2007: Polar Regions (Artic and Antarctica). Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and 25 Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental 26 Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 653-685 pp. 27 Armour, K.C. and G.H. Roe, 2011: Climate commitment in an uncertain world Geophysical Research Letters, 28 38(L01707), DOI:10.1029/2010GL045850. 29 Arnell, N.W. and E.K. Delaney, 2006: Adapting to climate change: Public water supply in england and wales. 30 *Climatic Change*, **78**(**2-4**), 225-227. 31 Arnell, N.W., D.P. van Vuuren, and M. Isaac, 2011: The implications of climate policy for the impacts of climate 32 change on global water resources. Global Environmental Change, 21(2), 592-603. 33 Artur, L. and D. Hilhorst, 2012: Everyday realities of climate change adaptation in mozambique. Global 34 *Environmental Change*, **22(2)**, 529-536. 35 Avers, J.M. and S. Huq, 2009: Supporting adaptation to climate change: What role for official development 36 assistance? . Development Policy Review, 27(6), 675-692. 37 Badjeck, M.C., E.H. Allison, A.S. Halls, and N.K. Dulvy, 2010: Impacts of climate variability and change on 38 fishery-based livelihoods. Marine Policy, 34(3), 375-383. 39 Baldassarre, G., A. Montanari, H. Lins, D. Koutsoyiannis, L. Brandimarte, and G. Blöschl, 2010: Flood fatalities in 40 africa: From diagnosis to mitigation. Geophysical Research Letters, 37(L22402), DOI:10.1029/2010GL045467. 41 Balmford, A., A. Brunner, P. Cooper, R. Costanza, S. Farber, R.E. Green, M. Jenkins, P. Jefferiss, V. Jessamy, J. 42 Madden, K. Munro, N. Myers, S. Naeem, J. Paavola, M. Rayment, S. Rosendo, J. Roughgarden, K. Trumper, 43 and K. Turner, 2002: Science. In: Economic reasons for conserving wild nature pp. 950-953. 44 Bambrick, H.J., A.G. Capon, G.B. Barnett, R.M. Beaty, and A.J. Burton, 2011: Climate change and health in the 45 urban environment: Adaptation opportunities in australian cities. Asia Pacific Journal of Public Health, 2, 79S. 46 Bardsley, D.K. and G.J. Hugo, 2010: Migration and climate change: Examining thresholds of change to guide 47 effective adaptation decision-making. Population and Environment, 32(2-3), 238-262.
- Bark, R.H., B.G. Colby, and F. Dominguez, 2010: Snow days? snowmaking adaptation and the future of low
 latitude, high elevation skiing in arizona, USA. *Climatic Change*, **102(3-4)**, 467-491.
- Barnett, J. and W.N. Adger, 2007: Climate change, human security and violent conflict *Political Geography*, 26(6),
 639-655.
- Barnett, J. and J. Campbell, 2009: Climate change and small island states: Power, knowledge and the south pacific.
 Earthscan, London, UK, .

- 1 Barnett, J., S. Lambert, and I. Fry, 2009: The hazards of indicators: Insights from the environment vulnerability
- 2 index. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, **98**(1), 102-119.
- Barnett, J. and S. O'Neill, 2010: Maladaptation. *Global Environmental Change*, **20**, 211-213.
- Barr, R., S. Fankhauser, and K. Hamilton, 2010: Adaptation investments: A resource allocation framework.
 Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 15, 843-858.
- Bates, B.C., Z.W. Kundzewicz, S. Wu, and J.P. Palutikof (eds.), 2008: *Climate change and water. technical paper* of the intergovernmental panel on climate change. IPCC Secretariat, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Becker, N., D. Lavee, and D. Katz, 2010: Desalination and alternative water-shortage mitigation options in israel: A
 comparative cost analysis. *Journal of Water Resource and Protection*, 2, 1042-1056.
- Beckerman, W. and C. Hepburn, 2007: Ethics of the discount rate in the stern review on the economics of climate
 change. 8(1), 187-210.
- Beckman, M., 2011: Converging and conflicting interests in adaptation to environmental change in central vietnam.
 Climate and Development, 3, 32-41.
- Benito, B., J. Lorite, and J. Peñas, 2011: Simulating potential effects of climatic warming on altitudinal patterns of
 key species in mediterranean-alpine ecosystems Springer Netherlands, pp. 471-483.
- Benjaminsen, T.A., K. Alinon, H. Buhaug, and J.T. Buseth, 2012: Does climate change drive land-use conflicts in
 the sahel? *Journal of Peace Research*, 49(1), 97-111.
- Bergholt, D. and P. Lujala, 2012: Climate-related natural disasters, economic growth, and armed civil conflict.
 Journal of Peace Research, 49(1), 147-162.
- 20 Berkes, F., 2008: Sacred ecology. Routledge, New York, NY, USA, pp. 336.
- 21 Berkhout, F.G.H., 2012: Adaptation to climate change by organizations. *WIRES Climate Change*, **3**(1), 91-106.
- Berkhout, F., 2002: Technological regimes, path dependency and the environment. *Global Environmental Change- Human and Policy Dimensions*, 12(1), 1-4.
- Bernauer, T., T. Bohmelt, and V. Koubi, 2012: Environmental change and conflict. *Environmental Research Letters*, 7(1).
- Bernazzani, P., B.A. Bradley, and J.J. Opperman, 2012: Integrating climate change into habitat conservation plans
 under the U.S. endangered species act. *Environmental Management*, .
- Berrang-Ford, L., J.D. Ford, and J. Paterson, 2011: Are we adapting to climate change? *Global Environmental Change*, 21, 25-33.
- Biesbroek, G.R., K. Termeer, P. Kabat, and J.E.M. Klostermann, 2009: Institutional governance barriers for the
 development and implementation of climate adaptation strategies. In: Proceedings of International human
 dimensions programme (IHDP) conference "Earth system governance people places and the planet", 2-4
 December, 2009, Amsterdam, Netherlands, pp. 1-14.
- Biesbroek, G.R., R.J. Swart, T.R. Carter, C. Cowan, T. Henrichs, H. Mela, M.D. Morecroft, and D. Rey, 2010:
 Europe adapts to climate change: Comparing national adaptation strategies. *Global Environmental Change*,
 20(3), 440-450.
- Bijlsma, L., C.N. Ehler, R.J.T. Klein, S.M. Kulshrestha, R.F. McLean, N. Mimura, R.J. Nicholls, L.A. Nurse, H.
 Pérez Nieto, E.Z. Stakhiv, R.K. Turner, and R.A. Warrick, 1996: *Climate Change 1995–Impacts, Adaptations* and Mitigation of Climate Change: Scientific-Technical Analyses. Contribution of Working Group II to the
- 40 Second Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Coastal Zones and Small
- 41 Islands, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 289-324 pp.
- Birkmann, J., M. Garschagen, F. Kraas, and Q. Nguyen, 2010: Adaptive urban governance: New challenges for the
 second generation of urban adaptation strategies to climate change. *Sustainability Science*, 5(2), 185-206.
- Bisaro, A., S. Wolf, and J. Hinkel, 2010: Framing climate vulnerability and adaptation at multiple levels: Addressing
 climate risks or institutional barriers in lesotho? *Climate and Development*, 2(2), 161-175.
- Blennow, K. and J. Persson, 2009: Climate change: Motivation for taking measure to adapt. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, 19(1), 100-104.
- Bohlken, A.T. and E.J. Sergenti, 2010: Economic growth and ethnic violence: An empirical investigation of
 Hindu—Muslim riots in india. *Journal of Peace Research*, 47(5), 589-600.
- 50 Boko, M., I. Niang, A. Nyong, C. Vogel, A. Githeko, M. Medany, B. Osman-Elasha, R. Tabo, and P. Yanda, 2007:
- 51 *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth*
- 52 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Africa, Cambridge University Press,
- 53 Cambridge, UK, 433-467 pp.

- Botzen, W.J.W., J.C.J.H. Aerts, and J.C.J.M. van den Bergh, 2009: Willingness of homeowners to mitigate climate
 risk through insurance. *Ecological Economics*, 68(8-9), 2265-2277.
- Botzen, W.J.W. and J.C.J.M. van den Bergh, 2012: Monetary valuation of insurance against flood risk under climate
 change. *International Economic Review*, In Review.
- Botzen, W.J.W., J.C.J.M. van den Bergh, and L.M. Bouwer, 2010: Climate change and increased risk for the
 insurance sector: A global perspective and an assessment for the netherlands. *Natural Hazards*, 52(3), 577-598.
- Bouwer, L.M., 2011: Have disaster losses increased due to anthropogenic climate change? *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, 92, 46.
- Boxall, A.B.A., A. Hardy, S. Beulke, T. Boucard, L. Burgin, P.D. Falloon, P.M. Haygarth, T. Hutchinson, R.S.
 Kovats, G. Leonardi, L.S. Levy, G. Nichols, S.A. Parsons, L. Potts, D. Stone, E. Topp, D.B. Turley, K. Walsh,
 E. Wellington M.H., and R.J. Williams, 2009: Impacts of climate change on indirect human exposure to
 pathogens and chemicals from agriculture. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 117(4), 508-514.
- Bran, F., I. Ioan, and C.V. Radulescu, 2009: Climate change action readiness in oil industry. *Metalurgia International*, 14, 86-90.
- Briske, D.D., R.A. Washington-Allen, C.R. Johnson, J.A. Lockwood, D.R. Lockwood, T.K. Stringham, and H.H.
 Shugart, 2010: Catastrophic thresholds: A synthesis of concepts, perspectives, and applications. *Ecology and Society*, 15(3), 37.
- Brook, B.W., N.S. Sodhi, and J.A. Bradshaw, 2008: Synergies among extinction drivers under global change.
 Trends in Ecology & Evolution, 23(8), 453-460.
- Bryan, E., T.T. Deressa, G.A. Gbetibouo, and C. Ringler, 2009: Adaptation to climate change in ethiopia and south
 africa: Options and constraints. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 12(4), 413-426.
- Buhaug, H., 2010: Climate not to blame for african civil wars. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*,
 107(38), 16477-16482.
- Burch, S., S.R.J. Sheppard, A. Shaw, and D. Flanders, 2010: Planning for climate change in a flood-prone
 community: Municipal barriers to policy action and the use of visualizations as decision-support tools. *Journal* of Flood Risk Management, 3(2), 126-139.
- Burke, M.B., E. Miguel, S. Satyanath, J.A. Dykema, and D.B. Lobell, 2009: Warming increases the risk of civil war
 in africa. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, **106**(49), 20670-20674.
- Burton, I., 2004: Climate Change and the Adaptation Deficit, Adaptation and Impacts Research Group,
 Meteorological Service of Canada, Downsview, Ontario, Canada, .
- Burton, I., 2005: Adapt and thrive: Policy options for reducing the climate change adaptation deficit. *Policy Options*,
 December, 38.
- Burton, I., O.P. Dube, D. Campbell-Lendrum, I. Davis, R.J.T. Klein, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, A. Sanghi, and F. Toth,
 2012: A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
 Managing the Risks: International Level and Integration Across Scales, Cambridge University Press,
 Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, 393-435 pp.
- Burton, I. and E. May, 2009: The adaptation deficit in water resource management. *IDS Bulletin-Institute of Development Studies*, 35, 31-37.
- Butzer, K.W., 2012: Collapse, environment, and society. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 109(10), 3632-3639.
- Butzer, K.W. and G.H. Endfield, 2012: Critical perspectives on historical collapse. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 109(10), 3628-3631.
- Campbell, A., V. Kapos, J. Scharlemann, P. Bubb, A. Chenery, L. Coad, B. Dickson, N. Doswald, M. Khan, F.
 Kershaw, and M. Rashid, 2009: Review of the Literature on the Links between Biodiversity and Climate
 Change: Impacts, Adaptation and Mitigation. Technical Series no. 42, Secretariat of the Convention on
- 46 Biological Diversity (CBD), Montreal, Canada, 124pp.
- 47 Campbell-Lendrum, D. and R. Woodruff, 2007: *WHO Environmental Burden of Disease Series* Climate Change:
 48 Quantifying the Health Impact at National and Local Levels, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Cardona, O.D., M.K. van Aalst, J. Birkmann, M. Fordham, G. McGregor, R. Perez, R.S. Pulwarty, E.L.F. Schipper,
 and B.T. Sinh, 2012: A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
- *Change*. Determinants of Risk: Exposure and Vulnerability, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and
 New York, NY, USA, 65-108 pp.
- Carmichael, L. and C. Lambert, 2011: Governance, knowledge and sustainability: The implementation of EU
 directives on air quality in southampton. *Local Environment*, 16(2), 181-191.

- CBD, 2009: Ad Hoc Technical Expert Group: Climate Change and Biodiversity, Secretariat of the Convention on
 Biological Diversity, Montreal, Canada .
- CDP, 2012: Insights into Climate Change Adaptation by UK Companies, Carbon Disclosure Project, London, UK,
 1-53 pp.
- 5 CEQ, 2011: Federal Agency Climate Change Adaptation Planning: Implementing Instructions, Council on
 6 Environmental Quality, Washington, DC, USA, 1-4 pp.
- Charpentier, A., 2008: Insurability of climate risks. *The Geneva Papers on Risk and Insurance-Issues and Practice*,
 33(1), 91-109.
- 9 Chhetri, N.B., W.E. Easterling, A. Terando, and L. Mearns, 2010: Modeling path dependence in agricultural
 10 adaptation to climate variability and change. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, **100(4)**, 894 11 907.
- Chiew, F.H.S., J. Teng, J. Vaze, D.A. Post, J.M. Perraud, D.G.C. Kirono, and N.R. Viney, 2009: Estimating climate
 change impact on runoff across southeast australia: Method, results, and implications of the modeling method.
 Water Resources Research, 45(W10414).
- Ciccone, A., 2011: Economic shocks and civil conflict: A comment. *American Economic Journal: Applied Economics*, 3(4), 215-227.
- Clark, D.A., D.S. Lee, M.M.R. Freeman, and S.G. Clark, 2008: Polar bear conservation in canada: Defining the
 policy problems. *Arctic*, 61(4), 347-360.
- Codjoe, S.N.A., L.K. Atidoh, and V. Burkett, 2011: Gender and occupational perspectives on adaptation to climate
 extremes in the afram plains of ghana. *Climatic Change*, 110(1-2), 431-454.
- Collier, P., G. Conway, and T. Venebles, 2008: Climate change and africa. *Oxford Review of Economic Policy*, 22 24(2), 337-353.
- Colls, A., N. Ash, and N. Ikkala, 2009: Ecosystem-Based Adaptation: A Natural Response to Climate Change,
 IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, 16pp pp.
- Coman, H., 2012: Balancing the need for energy and clean water: The case for applying strict liability in hydraulic
 fracturing suits. **39(1)**, 131-160.
- Conway, D. and E.L.F. Schipper, 2011: Adaptation to climate change in africa: Challenges and opportunities
 identified from ethiopia. *Global Environmental Change*, 21, 227-237.
- Corfee-Morlot, J., I. Cochran, S. Hallegatte, and P.J. Teasdale, 2009: Multilevel risk governance and urban
 adaptation policy. *Climatic Change*, **104(1)**, 169-197.
- Cork, S., 2010: Resilience of social-ecological systems. In: *Resilience and transformation: Preparing australia for uncertain futures.* [Cork, S. (ed.)]. Australia 21 and CSIRO, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, pp. 142.
- Côté, I.M. and E.S. Darling, 2010: Rethinking ecosystem resilience in the face of climate change. *PLoS Biology*,
 8(7), e1000438.
- Crate, S., 2011: Climate and culture: Anthropology in the era of contemporary climate change. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 40(1), 175-194.
- Cruz, R.V., H. Harasawa, M. Lal, S. Wu, Y. Anokhin, B. Punsalmaa, Y. Honda, M. Jafari, C. Li, and N. Huu Ninh,
 2007: *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Asia, Cambridge University
 Press, Cambridge, UK, 469-506 pp.
- Cutter, S., B. Osman-Elasha, J. Campbell, S.-. Cheong, S. McCormick, R. Pulwarty, S. Supratid, and G. Ziervogel,
 2012: A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- Managing the Risks from Climate Extremes at the Local Level, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK
 and New York, NY, USA, 291-338 pp.
- Dailey, P., M. Huddleston, S. Brown, and D. Fasking, 2009: The Financial Risks of Climate Change. Examining the
 Financial Implications of Climate Change using Climate Models and Insurance Catastrophe Risk Models.
 Association of British Insurers, London.
- 48 Das, S. and J.R. Vincent, 2009: Mangroves protected villages and reduced death toll during indian super cyclone.
 49 *Proceedings of the National Academies of Sciences*, **106(18)**, 7357-7360.
- Davis, J.R. and C. Tan, 2010: Tackling climate change through adaptation finance in the least developed countries:
 Is the LDC fund still fit for purpose? .
- de Bruin, K., R. Dellink, and S. Agrawala, 2009a: Economic Aspects of Adaptation to Climate Change: Integrated
 Assessment Modelling of Adaptation Costs and Benefits, OECD Publishing, Paris, France, .

de Bruin, K., R.B. Dellink, A. Ruijs, L. Bolwidt, A. van Buuren, J. Graveland, R.S. de Groot, P.J. Kuikman, S.

Reinhard, R.P. Roetter, V.C. Tassone, A. Verhagen, and E.C. van Ierland, 2009b: Adapting to climate change in
 the netherlands: An inventory of climate adaptation options and ranking of alternatives. *Climatic Change*, 95(1-2), 23-45.

de Franca Doria, M., E. Boyd, E.L. Tompkins, and W.N. Adger, 2009: Using expert elicitation to define successful
 adaptation to climate change. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **12**(7), 810-819.

- Dellink, R., M. den Elzen, H. Aiking, E. Bergsma, F. Berkhout, T. Dekker, and J. Gupta, 2009: Sharing the burden
 of adaptation financing. *Global Environmental Change*, 19, 411-421.
- 9 deMenocal, P.B., 2001: Cultural responses to climate change during the late holocene. *Science*, **292**(**5517**), 667-673.
- Denton, F., Financing adaptation in least developed countries in west africa: Is finance the 'real deal'? *Climate Policy*, **10(6)**, 655-671.
- Deressa, T.T., R.M. Hassan, and C. Ringler, 2011: Perception of and adaptation to climate change by farmers in the
 nile basin of ethiopia. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 149, 23-31.
- Deressa, T.T., R.M. Hassan, C. Ringler, T. Alemu, and M. Yesuf, 2009: Determinants of farmers' choice of
 adaptation methods to climate change in the nile basin of ethiopia *Global Environmental Change*, 19(2), 248 255.
- Dessai, S., M. Hulme, R. Lempert, and R.A. Pielke Jr., 2009: Do we need more precise and accurate predictions in
 order to adapt to a changing climate. *Eos*, 90(13), 111-112.
- Diaz, R.J. and R. Rosenberg, 2008: Spreading dead zones and consequences for marine ecosystems. *Science*,
 321(5891), 926-929.
- Dirnböck, T., F. Essl, and W. Rabitsch, 2011: Disproportional risk for habitat loss of high-altitude endemic species
 under climate change. *Global Change Biology*, **17**(2), 990-996.
- Dlugolecki, A., 2008: Climate change and the insurance sector. *The Geneva Papers on Risk and Insurance-Issues and Practice*, 33(1), 71-90.
- Dlugolecki, A.F., 2000: Climate change and the insurance industry. *The Geneva Papers on Risk and Insurance- Issues and Practice*, 25(4), 582-601.
- Dolcinar, S., A. Hurlimann, and B. Grun, What affects public acceptance of recycled and desalinated water? *Water Research*, 45(2), 933-943.
- Donohew, Z., 2009: Property rights and western united states water markets. *The Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics*, 53, 85-103.
- 31 Dovers, S., 2010: Normalizing adaptation. *Global Environmental Change*, **19**, 4-6.
- Dovers, S. and R. Hezri, 2010: Institutions and policy processes: The means to the ends of adaptation. *Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews Climate Change*, 1, 212-231.
- Dryden-Cripton, S., J. Smithers, R. de Loë, and R. Kreutzwiser, 2007: An Evaluation of Options for Responding to
 Agricultural Droughts and Water Shortages in Canada, Guelph Water Management Group, University of
 Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada.
- Drysdale, R., G. Zanchetta, J. Hellstrom, R. Maas, A. Fallick, M. Pickett, I. Cartwright, and L. Piccini, 2006: Late
 holocene drought responsible for the collapse of old world civilizations is recorded in an italian cave flowstone.
 Geology, 34(2), 101-104.
- Dugmore, A.J., C. Keller, T.H. McGovern, A.F. Casely, and K. Smiarowski, 2009: Norse greenland settlement and
 limits to adaptation. In: *Adapting to climate change: Thresholds, values, governance.* [Adger, W.N., I.
 Lorenzoni, and K.L. O'Brien(eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 96-113.
- Dugmore, A.J., T.H. McGovern, O. Vesteinsson, J. Arneborg, R. Streeter, and C. Keller, 2012: Cultural adaptation,
 compounding vulnerabilities and conjunctures in norse greenland. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 109(10), 3658-3663.
- Dunning, N.P., T.P. Beach, and S. Luzzadder-Beach, 2012: Kax and kol: Collapse and resilience in lowland maya
 civilization. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 109(10), 3652 3657.
- Ebi, K.L. and J.C. Semenza, 2008: Community-based adaptation to the health impacts of climate change. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 35(5), 501-507.
- Eckstein, G., 2009: Water scarcity, conflict and security in a climate change world: Challenges and opportunities for
 international law and policy. 27(3), 410-461.
- Eisenack, K., R. Stecker, D. Reckien, and E. Hoffmann, 2012: Adaptation to climate change in the transport sector:
 A review of actions and actors. 17(5), 451-469.

- Ellison, D., 2010: Addressing adaptation in the EU policy framework. In: *Developing adaptation policy and practice in europe: Multi-level governance of climate change*. [Keskitalo, E.C.H. (ed.)]. Springer, Dordrecht, The
 Netherlands, pp. 39-96.
- Endfield, G.H., 2012: The resilience and adaptive capacity of social-environmental systems in colonial mexico.
 Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 109(10), 3676-3681.
- 6 Engle, N.L., 2011: Adaptive capacity and its assessment. *Global Environmental Change*, **21**, 647-656.
- 7 Eriksen, S., P. Aldunce, C.S. Bahinipati, R.D. Martins, J.I. Molefe, C. Nhemachena, K. O'Brien, F. Olorunfemi, J.
- Park, L. Sygna, and K. Ulsrud, 2011: When not every response to climate change is a good one: Identifying
 principles for sustainable adaptation. *Climate and Development*, 3, 7-20.
- 10 Eriksen, S. and K. Brown, 2011: Sustainable adaptation to climate change *Climate and Development*, **3**, 3-6.
- FAO, 2011: Food Security in the World. how does Food Price Volatility Affect Domestic Economies and Food
 Security? Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations, Rome, Italy, 1-50 pp.
- Farley, E.V., A. Starovoytov, S. Naydenko, R. Heintz, M. Trudel, C. Guthrie, L. Eisner, and J.R. Guyon, 2011:
 Implications of a warming eastern bering sea for bristol bay sockeye salmon. *ICES Journal of Marine Science: Journal Du Conseil*, 68(6), 1138-1146.
- Fedoroff, N.V., D.S. Battisti, R.N. Beachy, P.J.M. Cooper, D.A. Fischhoff, C.N. Hodges, V.C. Knauf, D. Lobell,
 B.J. Mazur, D. Molden, M.P. Reynolds, P.C. Ronald, M.W. Rosegrant, P.A. Sanchez, A. Vonshak, and J.-. Zhu,
 2010: Radically rethinking agriculture for the 21st century. *Science*, **327**, 833-834.
- Field, C.B., L.D. Mortsch, M. Brklacich, D.L. Forbes, P. Kovacs, J.A. Patz, S.W. Running, and M.J. Scott, 2007:
 North America. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge University
 Press, Cambridge, UK, 617-652 pp.
- Fisher, B.S., N. Nakicenovic, K. Alfsen, J. Corfee Morlot, F. de la Chesnaye, J.-. Hourcade, K. Jiang, M. Kainuma,
 E. La Rovere, A. Matysek, A. Rana, K. Riahi, R. Richels, S. Rose, D. van Vuuren, and R. Warren, 2007: Issues
 Related to Mitigation in the Long-Term Context. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 169-250 pp.
- Flåm, K.H. and J.B. Skjærseth, 2009: Does adequate financing exist for adaptation in developing countries? *Climate Policy*, 9(1), 109-114.
- Fleischer, A., R. Mendelsohn, and A. Dinar, 2011: Bundling agricultural technologies to adapt to climate change.
 Technological Forecasting and Social Change, 78(6), 982-990.
- Folke, C., 2006: Resilience: The emergence of a perspective for social–ecological systems analyses. *Global Environmental Change*, 16(3), 253-267.
- Ford, J.D. and L. Berrang-Ford (eds.), 2011: *Climate change adaptation in developed nations: From theory to practice.* Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 490.
- Ford, J.D., L. Berrang-Ford, and J. Paterson, 2011: A systematic review of observed climate change adaptation in
 developed nations. A letter. *Climatic Change*, 160, 237-336.
- Ford, J.D., T. Pearce, B. Smit, J. Wandel, M. Allarut, K. Shappa, H. Ittusujurat, and K. Qrunnut, 2007: Reducing
 vulnerability to climate change in the arctic: The case of nunavut, canada. *Arctic*, 60(2), 150-166.
- Ford, J.D., 2009: Dangerous climate change and the importance of adaptation for the arctic's inuit population.
 Environmental Research Letters, 4(2).
- Fordham, D.A., H. Resit Akçakaya, M.B. Araújo, J. Elith, D.A. Keith, R. Pearson, T.D. Auld, C. Mellin, J.W.
 Morgan, T.J. Regan, M. Tozer, M.J. Watts, M. White, B.A. Wintle, C. Yates, and B.W. Brook, 2012: Plant
 extinction risk under climate change: Are forecast range shifts alone a good indicator of species vulnerability to
 global warming? *Global Change Biology*, 18(4), 1357-1371.
- Foresight, 2011: Migration and Global Environmental Change. Final Project Report, The Government Office for
 Science, London.
- Frank, S., C. Fürst, L. Koschke, and F. Makeschin, 2011: A contribution toward the transfer of the ecosystem
 service concept to lanscape planning using landscape metrics. *Ecological Indicators*, 21, 30-38.
- Friis, C., 2010: Land grab in africa: Emerging land system drivers in a teleconnected world GLP-IPO No.1,
 Copenhagen, pp. 47.
- 52 Fünfgeld, H. and D. McEvoy, 2011: Framing Climate Change Adaptation, Victorian Centre for Climate Change
- Adaptation Research and RMIT University Climate Change Adaptation Program, Melbourne, Victoria,
 Australia, .

- Füssel, H., 2006: Reducing the risk of a collapse of the atlantic thermohaline circulation: A comment. *The Integrated Assessment Journal*, 6(3), 51-58.
- Füssel, H., 2007: Vulnerability: A generally applicable conceptual framework for climate change research. *Global Environmental Change*, 167.
- Füssel, H., 2009: Ranking of national-level adaptation options. an editorial comment. *Climatic Change*, 95(1-2), 47 51.
- Füssel, H., 2010: How inequitable is the global distribution of responsibility, capability, and vulnerability to climate
 change: A comprehensive indicator-based assessment. 20(4), 597-611.
- Füssel, H. and R.J.T. Klein, 2006: Climate change vulnerability assessments: An evolution of conceptual thinking
 Climatic Change, **75(3)**, 329.
- Gagnon-Lebrun, F. and S. Agrawala, 2006: Progress on Adaptation to Climate Change in Developed Countries: An
 Analysis of Broad Trends, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, .
- Gallopin, G.C., 2006: Linkages between vulnerability, resilience, and adaptive capacity. *Global Environmental Change*, 16, 293-303.
- Gardiner, S.M., 2010: A perfect moral storm. climate change, intergenerational ethics, and the problem of
 corruption. In: *Climate ethics: Essential readings*. [Gardiner, S.M., S. Caney, D. Jamieson, and H. Shue(eds.)].
 Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 87-100.
- Gardner, J., R. Parsons, and G. Paxton, 2010: Adaptation Benchmarking Survey: Initial Report, CSIRO Climate
 Adaptaiton Flagship, Kenmore, Queensland, Australia,.
- Garrelts, H. and H. Lange, 2011: Path dependencies and path change in complex fields of action: Climate adaptation
 policies in germany in the realm of flood risk management. *Ambio*, 40(2), 200-209.
- Gedan, K.B., M.L. Kirwan, E. Wolanski, E.B. Barbier, and B.R. Silliman, 2011: The present and future role of
 coastal wetland vegetation in protecting shorelines: Answering recent challenges to the paradigm *Climatic Change*, 106, 7-29.
- Gilman, E.L., J. Ellison, N.C. Duke, and C. Field, 2008: Threats to mangroves from climate change and adaptation
 options: A review. *Aquatic Botany*, **89(2)**, 237-250.
- GIZ, 2011a: Adaptation to Climate Change: New Findings, Methods and Solutions, Deutsche Gesellschaft für
 Internationale Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn, Germany, 1-35 pp.
- GIZ, 2011b: Making Adaptation Count: Concepts and Options for Monitoring and Evaluation of Climate Change
 Adaptation, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn, Germany, 1-92 pp.
- 31 Gleditsch, N.P., 2012: Whither the weather? climate change and conflict. *Journal of Peace Research*, **49**(1), 3-9.
- Goulden, M., D. Conway, and A. Persechino, 2009: Adaptation to climate change in international river basins in
 africa: A review. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, 54(5), 805-828.
- Government of South Africa, 2011: National Climate Change Response White Paper, The Government of the
 Republic of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 1-48 pp.
- Grace, M.F. and R.W. Klein, 2009: The perfect storm: Hurricanes, insurance, and regulation. *Risk Management and Insurance Review*, 12(1), 81-124.
- Green, D., L. Alexander, K. McLnnes, J. Church, N. Nicholls, and N. White, 2009: An assessment of climate change
 impacts and adaptation for the torres strait islands, australia. *Climatic Change*, **102(3-4)**, 405-433.
- Gregory, P.J., J.S.I. Ingram, and M. Brklacich, 2005: Climate change and food security. *Philosophical Transactions* of the Royal Society B, 360, 2139-2148.
- Grothmann, T., 2011: Governance recommendations for adaptation in european urban regions: Results from five
 case studies and a european expert survey. In: *Resilient cities: Cities and adaptation to climate change*. [OttoZimmermann, K. (ed.)]. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 167-176.
- Gupta, J., C. Termeer, J. Klostermann, S. Meijerink, M. van den Brink, P. Jong, S. Nooteboom, and E. Bergsma,
 2010: The adaptive capacity wheel: A method to assess the inherent characteristics of institutions to enable the
 adaptive capacity of society. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 13(6), 459-471.
- Haddad, B.M., 2005: Ranking the adaptive capacity of nations to climate change when socio-political goals are
 explicit. *Global Environmental Change*, 15, 165-176.
- Hallegatte, S., 2009: Strategies to adapt to an uncertain climate change. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, 19(2), 240-247.
- Hanemann, W.M., 2008: *What is the economic cost of climate change?* Department of Agricultural & Resource
 Economics, Paper 1071, University of California, Berkeley.

- Hanjra, M.A. and M.E. Qureshi, 2010: Global water crisis and future food security in an era of climate change. *Food Policy*, **35(5)**, 365--377.
- 3 Hardy, L., A. Garrido, and L. Juana, 2012: Evaluation of spain's water-energy nexus. 28(1), 151-170.
- Hare, W.L., W. Cramer, M. Schaeffer, A. Battaglini, and C.C. Jaeger, 2011: Climate hotspots: Key vulnerable
 regions, climate change and limits to warming. *Regional Environmental Change*, 11(Supplement 1), S1-S13.
- Harris, S.E., 2012: Cyprus as a degraded landscape or resilient environment in the wake of colonial intrusion.
 Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 109(10), 3670-3675.
- 8 Hartley, T.W., 2006: Public perception and participation in water reuse. *Desalination*, **187**(1-3), 115-126.
- 9 Hartzell-Nichols, L., 2011: Responsibility for meeting the costs of adaptation. Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews:
 10 Climate Change, 2(5), 687-700.
- Harvey, C.A., B. Dickson, and C. Kormos, 2010: Opportunities for achieving biodiversity conservation through
 REDD. 3(1), 53-61.
- Hassan, R. and C. Nhemachena, 2008: Determinants of african farmers' strategies for adapting to clmate change:
 Multinomial choice analysis. *AfJARE*, 2(1), 83-104.
- Hayward, B., 2008: 'Nowhere far from sea': Political challenges of coastal adaptation to climate change in new
 zealand. *Political Science*, 60(1), 47-59.
- Heltberg, R., P.B. Siegel, and S.L. Jorgensen, 2009: Addressing human vulnerability to climate change: Toward a
 'no-regrets' approach. *Global Environmental Change*, (1), 89-99.
- Hendrix, C.S. and S.M. Glaser, 2007: Trends and triggers: Climate, climate change and civil conflict in sub-saharan
 africa. *Political Geography*, 26(6), 695-715.
- Hendrix, C.S. and I. Salehyan, 2012: Climate change, rainfall, and social conflict in africa. *Journal of Peace Research*, 49(1), 35-50.
- Hennessy, K., B. Fitzharris, B.C. Bates, N. Harvey, S.M. Howden, L. Hughes, J. Salinger, and R. Warrick, 2007:
 Australia and New Zealand. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 507-540 pp.
- Hertel, T.W. and S. Rosch, 2010: Climate change agriculture and poverty. *Applied Economic Perspectives and Policy*, 32(3), 355-385.
- Hess, J.J., J.N. Malilay, and A.J. Parkinson, 2008: Climate change: The importance of place. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, (5), 468-478.
- Heyd, T. and N. Brooks, 2009: Exploring cultural dimensions of adaptation to climate change. In: *Adapting to climate change: Thresholds, values, governance*, [Adger, W.N., I. Lorenzoni, and K.L. O'Brien(eds.)].
 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 269-282 pp.
- Hillie, T. and M. Hlophe, 2007: Nanotechnology and the challenge of clean water. *Nature Nanotechnology*, 2, 663 664.
- Hinkel, J., 2011: Indicators of vulnerability and adaptive capacity: Towards a clarification of the science. *Global Environmental Change*, 21, 198-208.
- Hodgson, J.A., C.D. Thomas, B.A. Wintle, and A. Moilanen, 2009: Climate change, connectivity and conservation
 decision making: Back to basics. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46(5), 964-969.
- Hoegh-Guldberg, O., 2008: Climate change and coral reefs: Trojan horse or false prophecy? *Coral Reefs*, 28, 569 575.
- Hof, A.F., K.C. de Bruin, R.B. Dellink, M.G.J. den Elzen, and D.P. van Vuuren, 2009: The effect of different
 mitigation strategies on international financing of adaptation. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 12(7), 832-843.
- Hof, A.F., M.G.J. den Elzen, and D.P. van Vuuren, 2010: Including adaptation costs and climate change damages in
 evaluating post-2012 burden-sharing regimes. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, 15(1),
 19-40.
- 47 Homer-Dixon, T.F., 1999: *Environment, scarcity, and violence*. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, USA, .
- Howden, S.M., J.F. Soussana, F.N. Tubiello, N. Chhetri, M. Dunlop, and H. Meinke, 2007: Adapting agriculture to
 climate change. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, **104(50)**,
- commate change. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(50),
 19691-19696.
- 51 Hsiang, S.M., K.C. Meng, and M.A. Cane, 2011: Civil conflicts are associated with the global climate. *Nature*,
- 52 **476(7361**), 438-441.

- 1 Huang, C.R., P. Vaneckova, X.M. Wang, G. FitzGerald, Y.M. Guo, and S.L. Tong, 2011: Constraints and barriers to 2 public health adaptation to climate change A review of the literature. American Journal of Preventive Medicine, 3 40(2), 183-190.
- 4 Huettner, M., 2012: Risks and opportunities of REDD+ implementation for environmental integrity and socio-5 economic compatibility. 15(1), 4-12.
- 6 Hulme, M., W.N. Adger, S. Dessai, M. Goulden, I. Lorenzoni, D. Nelson, L.O. Naess, J. Wolf, and A. Wreford, 7 2007: Tyndall Briefing Note. Limits and Barriers to Adaptation: Four Propositions, Tyndall Centre for Climate 8 Change Research, Norwich, 1-7 pp.
- 9 Hulme, M., S. Dessai, I. Lorenzoni, and D.R. Nelson, 2009: Unstable climates: Exploring the statistical and social 10 constructions of 'normal' climate. Geoforum, 40(2), 197-206.
- 11 Hulme, M., R.A. Pielke Jr., and S. Dessai, 2009: Keeping prediction in perspective. Nature, 3, 2.
- 12 Hunt, A. and P. Watkiss, 2011: Climate change impacts and adaptation in cities: A review of the literature. Climatic 13 *Change*, **104**(**1**), 13-49.
- 14 Hunt, T.L., 2007: Rethinking easter island's ecological catastrophe. Journal of Archaeological Science, 34(3), 485-15 502.
- 16 Huntjens, P., C. Pahl-Wostl, and J. Grin, 2010: Climate change adaptation in european river basins. Regional 17 Environmental Change, 10, 263-284.
- 18 Iglesias, A., R. Mougou, M. Moneo, and S. Quiroga, 2011: Towards adaptation of agriculture to climate change in 19 the mediterranean. Regional Environmental Change, 11(Supplement 1), 166.
- 20 Iglesias, A., L. Garrote, F. Flores, and M. Moneo, 2007: Challenges to manage the risk of water security and climate 21 change in the mediterranean. Water Resources Management, 21, 775-788.
- 22 Ilaboya, I.R., E. Atikpo, F.E. Omofuma, F.F. Asekhame, and L. Umukoro, 2012: Causes, effects and way forward to 23 food insecurity. Iranica Journal of Energy & Environment, 3(1), 35-43.
- 24 IPCC, 2007a: Climate change 2007 - impacts, adaptation and vulnerability. In: Contribution of working group II to 25 the assessment report four of the intergovernmental panel on climate change (IPCC) [Parry, M., O. Canziani, J. 26 Palutikof, and P. van der Linden(eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 27 IPCC, 2007b: Summary for Policymakers. Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. 28 Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate 29 *Change*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 30 IPCC, 2012a: Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation. A 31 Special Report of the Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge 32 University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA.
- 33 IPCC, 2012b: Summary for policymakers. A Special Report of the Working Groups I and II of the 34 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, 35 NY, USA.
- 36 Ivey, J.L., J. Smithers, R.C. de Loë, and R.D. Kreutzwiser, 2004: Community capacity for adaptation to climate-37 induced water shortages: Linking institutional complexity and local actors Springer New York, pp. 36-47.
- 38 Iwasaki, S., B.H.N. Razafindrabe, and R. Shaw, 2009: Fishery livelihoods and adaptation to climate change: A case 39 study of chilika lagoon, india. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 14(4), 339-355.
- 40 Jack, B.K., C. Kousky, and K.R.E. Sims, 2008: Payments for ecosystem services: Lessons from previous experience 41 with incentive-based systems. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of 42
 - America, 105(28), 9465-9470.
- 43 Jantarasami, L.C., J.J. Lawler, and C.W. Thomas, 2010: Institutional barriers to climate change adaptation in U.S. 44 national parks and forests. Ecology and Society, 15(4), 33.
- 45 Jenkins, K.M., R.T. Kingsford, B.J. Wolfenden, S. Whitten, H. Parris, C. Sives, and R. Rolls, 2011: Limits to 46 Climate Change Adaptation in Floodplain Wetlands: The Macquarie Marshes, National Climate Change 47 Adaptation Research Facility, Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia, 1-159 pp.
- 48 Johannessen, O.M. and M.W. Miles, 2011: Critical vulnerabilities of marine and sea ice-based ecosystems in the 49 high arctic. Regional Environmental Change, 11(Supplement 1), S239-S248.
- 50 Jones, R.N., 2001: An environmental risk assessment/management framework for climate change impact 51 assessments. Natural Hazards. 23, 197-230.
- 52 Jones, R.N. and B.L. Preston, 2011: Adaptation and risk management. Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews Climate 53 Change, 2(2), 292-308.

- Jones, L. and E. Boyd, 2011: Exploring social barriers to adaptation: Insights from western nepal. *Global Environmental Change*, 21(4), 1262-1274.
- Joos, F. and R. Spani, 2008: Rates of change in natural and anthropogenic radiative forcing over the past 20,000
 years. *Proceedings of the National Academies of Sciences*, **105(5)**, 1430.
- Kapos, V. and L. Miles, 2008: Reducing greenhouse gas emissions from deforestation and forest degradation:
 Global land-use implications. *Science*, 320(5882), 1454-1455.
- Kasperson, J.X., R.E. Kasperson, and B.L. Turner II (eds.), 1995: *Regions at risk: Comparisons of threatened environments.* United Nations University Press, Tokyo, pp. 588.
- Kasperson, R.E. and J.X. Kasperson, 1996: The social amplification and attenuation of risk. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, 545, 95-105.
- Kates, R.W., W.R. Travis, and T.J. Wilbanks, 2012: Transformational adaptation when incremental adaptations to
 climate change are insufficient. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, in press.
- Keller, K., G. Yohe, and M. Schlesinger, 2008: Managing the risks of climate thresholds: Uncertainties and
 information needs *Climatic Change*, **91**, 5-10.
- Keryn, B., M.L. Kirwan, E. Wolanski, E.B. Barbier, and B.R. Silliman, 2011: The present and future role of coastal
 wetland vegetation in protecting shorelines: Answering recent challenges to the paradigm. *Climatic Change*, , 7 29.
- Keskitalo, E.C.H. (ed.), 2010: *The development of adaptation policy and practice in europe: Multi-level governance of climate change*. Spring, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, pp. 376.
- 21 Kevane, M. and L. Gray, 2008: Darfur: Rainfall and conflict. *Environmental Research Letters*, **3**, 034006.
- Klein, R.J.T., S. Huq, F. Denton, T.E. Downing, R.G. Richels, J.B. Robinson, and F.L. Toth, 2007: *Climate Change* 2007: *Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Inter-Relationships between Adaptation and
 Mitigation, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 745-777 pp.
- Koivurova, T., 2007: International legal avenues to address the plight of victims of climate change: Problems and
 prospects. 22, 267-299.
- Koubi, V., T. Bernauer, A. Kalbhenn, and G. Spilker, 2012: Climate variability, economic growth, and civil conflict.
 Journal of Peace Research, 49(1), 113-127.
- Kousky, C. and R.M. Cooke, 2009: Climate change and risk management: Challenges for insurance, adaptation, and
 loss estimation. *RFF Discussion Paper no.09-03-REV*, Resources for the Future, Washington, DC, USA.
- Kriegler, E., J.W. Hall, H. Held, R. Dawson, and H.J. Schellnhuber, 2008: Imprecise probability assessment of
 tipping points in the climate system. *Proceedings of the National Academies of Science*, 106(13), 5041-5046.
- Krosby, M., J. Tewksbury, N.M. Haddad, and J. Hoekstra, 2010: Ecological connectivity for a changing climate.
 Conservation Biology, 24(6), 1686-1689.
- Krysanova, V., C. Dickens, J. Timmerman, C. Varela-Ortega, M. Schlüter, K. Roest, P. Huntjeans, F. Jaspers, H.
 Buiteveld, E. Moreno, J. de Pedraza Carrera, R. Slámová, M. Martínková, I. Blanco, P. Esteve, K. Pringle, C.
 Pahl-Wostl, and P. Kabat, 2010: Cross-comparison of climate chagne adaptation strategies across large river
 basins in europe, africa and asia. *Water Resources Management*, 24, 4121-4160.
- Kunreuther, H. and E. Michel-Kerjan, 2009: At war with the weather: Managing large-scale risks in a new era of
 catastrophes. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA.
- Kunreuther, H., E. Michel-Kerjan, and N. Ranger, 2011: Insuring Climate Catastrophes in Florida: An Analysis of
 Insurance Pricing and Capacity Under various Scenarios of Climate Change and Adaptation Measures, Centre
 for Climate Change Economics and Policy and The Grantham Research Institute on Climate Change and the
 Environment, London, UK, 1-24 pp.
- Kunreuther, H.C. and E.O. Michel-Kerjan, 2007: Climate change, insurability of large-scale disasters and the
 emerging liability challenge. *University of Pennsylvania Law Review*, **155(6)**, 1795-1842.
- Kuruppu, N. and D. Liverman, 2011: Mental preparation for climate adaptation: The role of cognition and culture in
 enhancing adaptive capacity of water management in kirabati. *Global Environmental Change*, 21(2), 657-669.
- Kuruppu, N., 2009: Adapting water resources to climate change in kiribati: The importance of cultural values and
 meanings. *Environmental Science & Policy*, **12**(7), 799-809.
- 52 Lafferty, W. and E. Hoyden, 2003: Environmental policy integration: Towards and analytical framework.
- 53 Environmental Politics, **12(3)**, 1-22.

- Lal, P.N., P. Mitchell, P. Aldunce, H. Auld, R. Mechler, A. Miyan, L.E. Romano, and S. Zakaria, 2012: A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. National Systems for Managing the Risks from Climate Extremes and Disasters, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, 339-392 pp.
- Lal, R., 2011: Soil degradation and food security in south asia. In: [Lal, R., M.V.K. Sivakumar, S.M.A. Faiz,
 A.H.M. Mustafizur Rahman, and K.R. Islam(eds.)]. Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 137-152.

Lavell, A.M., M. Oppenheimer, C. Diop, J. Hess, R. Lempert, J. Li, R. Muir-Wood, and S. Myeong, 2012: A Special *Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Climate Change: New Dimensions in Disaster Risk, Expoure, Vulnerability, and Resilience, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, 25-64 pp.

- Lavergne, S., N. Mouquet, W. Thuiller, and O. Ronce, 2010: Biodiversity and climate change: Integrating
 evolutionary and ecological responses of species and communities. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, 41(1), 321-350.
- Leary, N., K. Averyt, B. Hewitson, and J. Marengo, 2009: Crossing thresholds in regional climate research:
 Synthesis of the IPCC expert meeting on regional impacts, adaptation, vulnerability, and mitigation. *Climate Research*, 40(2-3), 121-131.
- Lemieux, C.J., T.J. Beechey, and P.A. Gray, 2011: Prospects for canada's protected areas in an era of rapid climate
 change. *Land use Policy*, 28(4), 928-941.
- Lenton, T., H. Held, E. Kriegler, J. Hall, W. Lucht, S. Rahmstorf, and S. Hoachim, 2008: Tipping points in the
 Earth's climate system. *Proceedings of the National Academies of Science*, (6), 1793.
- Levin, K. and B. Petersen, 2011: Tradeoffs in the policy process in advancing climate change adaptation: The case of australia's great eastern ranges initiative. *Journal of Natural Resources Policy Research*, **3(2)**, 145-162.
- Libecap, G.D., 2010: Institutional Path Dependence in Climate Adaptation: Coman's "some Unsettled Problems of
 Irrigation", National Bureau of Economic Research, Cambridge, Massachusettes, USA, 1-27 pp.
- Lim, B., E. Spanger-Siegfried, I. Burton, E. Malone, and S. Huq (eds.), 2005: Adaptation policy frameworks for
 climate change: Developing strategies, policies and measures. Cambridge University Press, New York, pp.
 258.
- Lobell, D.B., C.B. Field, K.N. Cahill, and C. Bonfils, 2006: Impacts of future climate change on california perennial
 crop yields: Model projections with climate and crop uncertainties. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*,
 141(2-4), 208-218.
- Loring, P.A., S.C. Gerlach, D.E. Atkinson, and M.S. Murray, 2011: Ways to help and ways to hinder: Governance
 for effective adaptation to an uncertain climate. *Arctic*, 64(1), 73-88.
- Lovejoy, T.E., 2005: Conservation with a changing climate. In: *Climate change and biodivesity*. [Lovejoy, T.E. and
 L.J. Hannah(eds.)]. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut, pp. 325-328.
- Lovejoy, T.E., 2006: Protected areas: A prism for a changing world. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, **21**, 329-333.
- Lowe, J.A., S.C.B. Raper, S.K. Liddicoat, and L.K. Gohar, 2009: How difficult is it to recover from dangerous
 levels of global warming? *Environmental Research Letters*, 4(1), DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/4/1/014012.
- Luers, A.L. and S.C. Moser, 2006: Preparing for the Impacts of Climate Change in California: Advancing the
 Debate on Adaptation, Public Interest Energy Research Program and the California Environmental Protection
 Agency, Sacramento, California.
- Luzzadder-Beach, S., T.P. Beach, and N.P. Dunning, 2012: Wetland fields as mirrors of drought and the maya
 abandonment. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 109(10),
 3646-3651.
- Maddocks, 2012: The Role of Regulation in Facilitating Or Constraining Adaptation to Climate Change for
 Australian Infrastructure, Department of Climate Change and Energy Efficiency, Canberra, ACT, Australia, 1 153 pp.
- Madramootoo, C. and H. Fyles, 2012: Synthesis of findings from the four McGill conferences on global food
 security: 2008 2011. *Food Security*, 1-11.
- Magrin, G., C. Gay García, D. Cruz Choque, J.C. Giménez, A.R. Moreno, G.J. Nagy, C. Nobre, and A. Villamizar,
 2007: Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the
- 51 Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Latin America, Cambridge
- 52 University Press, Cambridge, UK, 581-615 pp.

1 Malhi, Y., L.E.O.C. Aragao, D. Galbraith, C. Huntingford, R. Fisher, P. Zelazowski, S. Sitch, C. McSweeney, and 2 P. Meir, 2009a: Exploring the likelihood and mechanism of a climate-change-induced dieback of the amazon 3 rainforest. Proceedings of the National Academies of Sciences, 106, 20615. 4 Malhi, Y., J.T. Roberts, R.A. Betts, T.J. Killeen, W. Li, and C.W. Nobre, 2009b: Climate change, deforestation, and 5 the fate of the amazon. Science, **319(5860)**, 169-172. 6 Massey, E. and E. Bergsma, 2008: Assessing Adaptation in 29 European Countries, Institute for Environmental 7 Studies, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1-84 pp. 8 Mastrandrea, M.D. and S.H. Schneider, 2004: Probabilistic integrated assessment of "dangerous" climate change. 9 Science, 304(5670), 571-575. 10 Mataki, M., K. Koshy, and V. Nair, 2006: Implementing Climate Change Adaptation in the Pacific Islands: 11 Adapting to Present Climate Variability and Extreme Weather Events in Navua (Fiji), International START 12 Secretariat, Washington, DC, USA, 1-30 pp. 13 Maynard, J., A. Baird, and M. Pratchett, 2008: Revisiting the cassandra syndrome; the changing climate of coral reef 14 research. Coral Reefs, 27, 745-749. 15 McAnany, P.A. and N. Yoffee, 2010: Questioning how different societies respond to crises. Nature, 464(7291), 977-16 977. 17 McDonald, J., 2011: The role of law in adapting to climate change. WIRES Climate Change, 2, 283-295. McEvov, D., P. Matczak, I. Banaszak, and A. Chorvnski, 2010: Framing adaptation to climate-related extreme 18 19 events. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 15(7), 779-795. 20 McGray, H., H. Hammill, R. Bradley, E.L. Schipper, and J.E. Parry, 2007: Weathering the Storm: Options for 21 Framing Adaptation and Development, World Resources Institute, Washington, DC, USA. 22 McNamara, K.E., S.G. Smithers, R. Westoby, and K. Parnell, 2011: Limits to Climate Change Adaptation for Low-23 Lying Communities in the Torres Strait, National Climate Change Adaptation Research Facility, Gold Coast, 24 Queensland, Australia, 1-87 pp. 25 McNamara, K.E. and C. Gibson, 2009: 'We don't want to leave our land': Pacific ambassadors to the united nations 26 resist the category of 'climate refugees'. Geoforum, 40, 475-483. 27 Measham, T.G., B.L. Preston, C. Brooke, T.F. Smith, C. Morrison, G. Withycombe, and R. Gorddard, 2011: 28 Adapting to climate change through local municipal planning: Barriers and opportunities. Mitigation and 29 Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 16(8), 889-909. 30 Measham, T.G. and B.L. Preston, 2012: Vulnerability analysis, risk and deliberation: The sydney climate change 31 adaptation initiative. In: Risk and social theory in environmental management. CSIRO Publishing, 32 Collingwood, Victoria, Australia. 33 Mechler, R., S. Hochrainer, A. Aaheim, H. Salen, and A. Wreford, 2010: Modelling economic impacts and 34 adaptation to extreme events: Insights from european case studies. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for 35 *Global Change*, **15**, 762. 36 Meze-Hausken, E., 2008: On the (im-)possibilities of defining human climate thresholds. *Climatic Change*, 89(3-4), 37 299-324. 38 Michel-Kerjan, E.O., 2010: Catastrophe economics: The national flood insurance program. The Journal of 39 Economic Perspectives, 24(4), 165-186. 40 Mickwitz, P., F. Aix, S. Beck, D. Carss, N. Ferrand, C. Görg, A. Jensen, P. Kivimaa, C. Kuhlicke, W. Kuindersma, 41 M. Máñez, M. Melanen, S. Monni, A.B. Pedersen, H. Reinert, and S. van Bommel, 2009: Climate Policy 42 Integration, Coherence, and Governance, Partnership for European Environmental Research, Helsinki, Finland, 43 1-91 pp. 44 Midgley, G., Sarshen, M., M. Barnett, and K. Wågsæther, 2012: Biodiversity, Climate Change and Sustainable 45 Development - Harnessing Synergies and Celebrating Successes. Final Technical Report, The Adaptation 46 Network. 47 Miguel, E. and S. Satyanath, 2011: Re-examining economic shocks and civil conflict. American Economic Journal: 48 Applied Economics, **3(4)**, 228-232. 49 Millar, C.I., N.L. Stephenson, and S.L. Stephens, 2007: Climate change and forests of the future: Managing in the 50 face of uncertainty. *Ecological Applications*, **17(8)**, 2145-2151. 51 Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005: Ecosystems and human well-being: General synthesis. Island Press. 52 Miller, F., H. Osbahr, E. Boyd, F. Thomalla, S. Bharwani, G. Ziervogel, B. Walker, J. Birkmann, S. van der Leeuw, 53 J. Rockstrom, J. Hinkel, T. Downing, C. Folke, and D. Nelson, 2010: Resilience and vulnerability: 54 Complementary or conflicting concepts? Ecology and Society, 15(3), 11. 43

- 1 Mills, E., 2005: Insurance in a climate of change. *Science*, **309**(**5737**), 1040-1044.
- Mills, E., 2009: A global review of insurance industry responses to climate change. *Geneva Papers on Risk and Insurance-Issues and Practice*, 34(3), 323-359.
- Mimura, N., L. Nurse, R.F. McLean, J. Agard, L. Briguglio, P. Lefale, R. Payet, and G. Sem, 2007: *Climate Change*2007: *Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Small Islands, Cambridge University Press,
 Cambridge, UK, 687-716 pp.
- Mitchell, T., T. Tanner, and E. Wilkinson, 2006: Overcoming the Barriers: Mainstreaming Climate Change
 Adaptation in Developing Countries, Institute for Development Studies, Brighton, UK, .
- 10 Montgomery, M.R., 2008: The urban transformation of the developing world. *Science*, (5864), 761-764.
- Mortreux, C. and J. Barnett, 2009: Climate change, migration and adaptation in funafuti, tuvalu. *Global Environmental Change*, 19, 105-112.
- 13 Moser, S.C., 2009: Governance and the art of overcoming barriers to adaptation. *IHDP Update*, **3**, 31-36.
- Moser, S.C., 2010: Now more than ever: The need for more societally-relevant research on vulnerability and
 adaptation to climate change. *Applied Geography*, **30(4)**, 464-474.
- Moser, S.C., R.E. Kasperson, G. Yohe, and J. Agyeman, 2008: Adaptation to climate change in the northeast united
 states: Opportunities, process, constraints. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, 13, 643 659.
- Moser, S.C. and J.A. Ekstrom, 2010: A framework to diagnose barriers to climate change adaptation. *Proceedings of* the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 107(51), 22026-22031.
- Moser, S.C. and A.L. Luers, 2008: Managing climate risks in california: The need to engage resource managers for
 successful adaptation to change. *Climatic Change*, 87, S309-S322.
- Moss, R.H., J.A. Edmonds, K.A. Hibbard, M.R. Manning, S.K. Rose, D.P. van Vuuren, T.R. Carter, S. Emori, M.
 Kainuma, T. Kram, G.A. Meehl, J.F.B. Mitchell, N. Nakicenovic, K. Riahi, S.J. Smith, R.J. Stouffer, A.M.
 Thomson, J.P. Weyant, and T.J. Wilbanks, 2010: The next generation of scenarios for climate change research
 and assessment. *Nature*, 463, 747-756.
- Müller, B., 2008: International Adaptation Finance: The Need for an Innovative and Strategic Approach,
 International Adaptation Finance: The Need for an Innovative and Strategic Approach, Oxford, UK, .
- Muller, M., 2007: Adapting to climate change: Water management for urban resilience. *Environment and Urbanization*, 19(1), 99-113.
- Munich Re, 2011: Great Natural Catastrophes Worldwide 1950 2010, Münchener Rückversicherungs Gesellschaft,
 Geo Risks Research, NatCatService, Munich, Germany.
- Munich Re, 2012: Topics Geo- Natural Catastrophes 2011: Analysis, Assessments, Positions, Munich Re, Munich,
 Germany.
- Munroe, R., N. Doswald, D. Roe, H. Reid, A. Giuliani, I. Castelli, and I. Moller, 2011: Does EbA Work? A Review
 of the Evidence on the Effectiveness of Ecosystem-Based Approaches to Adaptation. Nairobi, Kenya, .
- Murphy, C.F., D. Allen, B. Allenby, J. Crittenden, C.I. Davidson, C. Hendrickson, and H.S. Matthews, 2009:
 Sustainability in engineering education and research at U.S. universities. *Environmental Science & Technology*,
 43, 5564.
- Mustelin, J., R. Klein, B. Assaid, T. Sitari, M. Khamis, A. Mzee, and T. Haji, 2010: Understanding current and
 future vulnerability in coastal settings: Community perceptions and preferences for adaptation in zanzibar,
 tanzania. *Population & Environment*, **31**(5), 371-398.
- Naess, L.O., G. Bang, S. Eriksen, and J. Vevatne, 2005: Institutional adaptation to climate change: Flood responses
 at the municipal level in norway. *Global Environmental Change*, 15(2), 125-138.
- 45 National Research Council, 2009: *Informing decisions in a changing climate*. The National Academies Press,
 46 Washington, D.C.
- 47 National Research Council, 2010: *Adapting to the impacts of climate change*. The National Academies Press,
 48 Washington, DC.
- Nel, P. and M. Righarts, 2008: Natural disasters and the risk of violent civil conflict. *International Studies Quarterly*, 52(1), 159-185.
- 51 Nelson, R., M. Howden, and M. Stafford Smith, 2008: Using adaptive governance to rethink the way science
- 52 supports australian drought policy *Environmental Science & Policy*, **11**(7), 588-601.

- 1 Nelson, R., P. Kokic, S. Crimp, P. Martin, H. Meinke, S.M. Howden, P. DeVoil, G. McKeon, and U. Nidumolu, 2 2010: The vulnerability of australian rural communities to climate variability and change: Part II—integrating 3 impacts with adaptive capacity. Environmental Science & Policy, 13, 18-27. 4 Nelson, R., P. Kokic, S. Crimp, H. Meinke, and S.M. Howden, 2010: The vulnerability of australian rural 5 communities to climate variability and change: Part I-conceptualising and measuring vulnerability. 6 Environmental Science & Policy, 11(7), 642-654. 7 Nhemachena, C. and R. Hassan, 2007: Micro-Level Analysis of Farmers' Adaptation to Climate Change in Southern 8 Africa, International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, DC, USA, . 9 Nicholls, R., 2007: Adaptation Options for Coastal Zones and Infrastructure. Financial and Technical Support 10 Division, Bonn, Germany. 11 Nicholls, R.J., N. Marinova, J.A. Lowe, S. Brown, P. Vellinga, D. De Gusmao, J. Hinkel, and R.S.J. Tol, 2011: Sea-12 level rise and its possible impacts given a 'beyond 4 degrees C world' in the twenty-first century. Philosophical 13 Transactions of the Royal Society A, 369(1934), 161-181. Nielsen, J.O. and A. Reenberg, 2010: Cultural barriers to climate change adaptation: A case study from northern 14 15 burkina faso. Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions, 20(1), 142-152. 16 Nisbet, M.C. and D.A. Scheufele, 2009: What's next for science communication? promising directions and lingering 17 distractions. American Journal of Botany, 96(10), 1767-1778. 18 Nkem, J., F.B. Kalame, M. Idinoba, O.A. Somorin, O. Ndove, and A. Awono, 2010: Shaping forest safety nets with 19 markets: Adaptation to climate change under changing roles of tropical forests in congo basin Environmental Science & Policy, 13, 498-508. 20 21 Nordhaus, W.D., 2001: Global warming economics. 294(9), 1283-1284. 22 NRC, 2010: America's Climate Choices. Adapting to the Impacts of Climate Change, National Research Council, 23 Washington, DC, USA, 1-272 pp. 24 Nunn, P.D., C.T. Keally, C. King, J. Wijaya, and R. Cruz, 2006: Human responses to coastal change in the asia-25 pacific region. In: Global change and integrated coastal management. [Harvey, N. (ed.)]. Springer, Dordrecht, 26 The Netherlands, pp. 117-161. 27 NZCCO, 2004a: Coastal Hazards and Climate Change: A Guidance Manual for Local Government in New Zealand, 28 New Zealand Ministry for the Environment, Wellington, New Zealand. 29 NZCCO, 2004b: Preparing for Climate Change: A Guide for Local Government in New Zealand, Wellington, New 30 Zealand. 31 O'Brien, K., S. Eriksen, L. Nygaard, and A. Schjolden, 2007: Why different interpretations of vulnerability matter in 32 climate change discourses. Climate Policy, 7, 73-88. 33 O'Brien, K., M. Pelling, A. Patwardhan, S. Hallegatte, A. Maskrey, T. Oki, U. Oswald-Spring, T. Wilbanks, and P.Z. Yanda, 2012: Toward a Sustainable and Resilient Future. A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of 34 35 the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, 36 NY, USA, 437-486 pp. 37 O'Brien, K., L. Syngna, R. Leichenko, W.N. Adger, J. Barnett, T. Mitchell, L. Schipper, T. Tanner, C. Vogel, and C. 38 Mortreaux, 2008: Disaster Risk Reduction, Climate Chaneg Adaptation and Human Security, Report Prepared 39 for the Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs by the Global Environmental Change and Human Security 40 (GECHS) Project, Oslo, Norway, 1-76 pp. 41 O'Brien, K., 2009: Do values subjectively define the limits to climate change adaptation? In: Adapting to climate change: Thresholds, values, governance. [Adger, N.W., I. Lorenzoni, and K. O'Brien(eds.)]. Cambridge 42 43 University Press, Cambridge, pp. 164-180. 44 O'Brien, K.L. and J. Wolf, 2010: A values-based approach to vulnerability and adaptation to climate change. Wiley 45 Interdisciplinary Reviews: Climate Change, 1(2), 232-242. 46 O'Hara, J.K., 2012: Ensuring the Harvest: Crop Insurance and Credit for a Healthy Farm and Food Future, Union of 47 Concerned Scientists, Cambridge, Massachusettes, 1-30 pp.
- 48 Omelicheva, M.Y., 2011: Natural disasters: Triggers of political instability? *International Interactions*, 37(4), 441 465.
- O'Neill, B.C., M. Dalton, R. Fuchs, L. Jiang, S. Pachauri, and K. Zigova, 2010: Global demographic trends and
 future carbon emissions. *Proceedings of the National Academies of Sciences*, (41), 17521-17523.
- 52 O'Neill, S. and J. Handmer, 2012: Responding to bushfire risk: The need for transformative adaptation.
- 53 Environmental Research Letters, 7.

- 1 Opperman, J.J., G.E. Galloway, J. Fargione, J.F. Mount, B.D. Richter, and S. Secchi, 2009: Sustainable floodplains 2 through large-scale reconnection to rivers. Science, 326(5959), 1487-1488. 3 Osbahr, H., C. Twyman, W.N. Adger, and D.S.G. Thomas, 2010: Evaluating successful livelihood adaptation to 4 climate variability and change in southern africa. Ecology and Society, (2), 27. 5 Paavola, J., 2008: Livelihoods, vulnerability and adaptation to climate change in morogoro, tanzania Environmental 6 Science & Policy, 11(7), 642-654. 7 Paavola, J. and W.N. Adger, 2006: Fair adaptation to climate change. 56(4), 594-609. 8 Park, S.E., N.A. Marshall, E. Jakku, A.M. Dowd, S.M. Howden, and A. Fleming, 2011: Informing adaptation 9 responses to climate change through theories of transformation. Global Environmental Change, 22(1), 115-126. 10 Parry, M., N. Arnell, P. Berry, D. Dodman, S. Fankhauser, C. Hope, S. Kovats, R. Nicholls, D. Satterthwaite, R. 11 Tiffin, and T. Wheeler, 2009: Assessing the Costs of Adaptation to Climate Change: A Review of the UNFCCC 12 and Other Recent Estimates, International Institute for Environment and Development and Grantham Institute 13 for Climate Change, London, UK. 14 Parry, M.L., O.F. Canziani, and J.P. Palutikof, 2007: Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. 15 Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate 16 Change. Technical Summary, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 23-78 pp. 17 Patt, A.G., L. Ogallo, and M. Hellmuth, 2007: Learning from 10 years of climate outlook forums in africa. Science, 18 318(5847), 49-50. 19 Patt, A.G. and D. Schröter, 2008: Perceptions of climate risk in mozambique: Implications for the success of 20 adaptation strategies. Global Environmental Change, (3), 467. 21 Patt, A.G., D.P. van Vuuren, F. Berkhout, A. Aaheim, A.F. Hof, M. Isaac, and R. Mechler, 2010: Adaptation in 22 integrated assessment modeling: Where do we stand? . Climatic Change, 99, 383-402. 23 Patt, A.G., M. Tadross, P. Nussbaumer, Asante Kwabena, M. Metzger, J. Rafael, A. Goujon, and G. Brundri, 2010: 24 Estimating least-developed countries' vulnerability to climate-related extreme events over the next 50 years. 25 Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 107(4), 1333-1337. 26 Patt, A.G. and D. Schröter, 2008: Perceptions of climate risk in mozambique: Implications for the success of 27 adaptation strategies. Global Environmental Change, 18(3), 458-467. 28 Patz, J.A., H.K. Gibbs, J.A. Foley, J.V. Rogers, and K.R. Smith, 2007: Climate change and global health: 29 Quantifying a growing ethical crisis. *EcoHealth*, DOI: 10.1007/s10393-007-0141-1, 397-405. 30 Paudel, Y., 2012: A comparative study of Public-Private catastrophe insurance systems: Lessons from current 31 practices. The Geneva Papers on Risk and Insurance-Issues and Practice, 37(2), 257-285. 32 Pearce-Higgins, J., L. Stephen, A. Douse, and R.H.W. Langston, 2012: Greater impacts of wind farms on bird 33 populations during construction than subsequent operation: Results of a multi-site and multi-species analysis. 34 Journal of Applied Ecology, 49(2), 386-394. 35 Peck, L.S., M.S. Clark, S.A. Morley, A. Massey, and H. Rossetti, 2009: Animal temperature limits and ecological 36 relevance: Effects of size, activity and rates of change. Functional Ecology, 23(2), 248-256. 37 Pederson, N., A.R. Bell, T.A. Knight, C. Leland, N. Malcomb, K.J. Anchkaitis, K. Tackett, J. Scheff, A. Brice, B. 38 Catron, W. Blozan, and J. Riddle, 2012: A long-term perspective on a modern drought in the american 39 southwest. Environmental Research Letters, 7. Pelling, M., 2011: Adaptation to climate change: From resilience to transformation. Routledge, London, UK, . 40 41 Persson, Å., R.J.T. Klein, C.K. Siebert, A. Atteridge, B. Müller, J. Hoffmaister, M. Lazarus, and T. Takama, 42 Adaptation Finance Under a Copenhagen Agreed Outcome, Stockholm Environment Institute, Stockholm, 43 Sweden. 44 Petersen, J.K., J.W. Hansen, M.B. Laursen, P. Clausen, J. Carstensen, and D.J. Conley, Regime shift in a coastal 45 marine ecosystem. Ecological Applications, (-2), -497-510. 46 Phelps, J., E.L. Webb, and A. Agrawal, 2010: Does REDD+ threaten to recentralize forest governance? Science, 47 328(5976), 312-313. 48 Piao, S., P. Ciais, Y. Huang, Z. Shen, S. Peng, J. Li, L. Zhou, H. Liu, Y. Ma, Y. Ding, P. Friedlingstein, C. Liu, K. 49 Tan, Y. Yu, T. Zhang, and J. Fang, 2010: The impacts of climate change on water resources and agriculture in 50 china. Nature, 467, 43-51. 51 Picketts, I.M., A.T. Werner, T.Q. Murdock, J. Curry, S.J. Déry, and D. Dyer, 2012: Planning for climate change adaptation: Lessons learned from a community-based workshop. Environmental Science & Policy, 17(0), 82-93. 52
- 53 Pidgeon, N. and C. Butler, 2009: Risk analysis and climate change. *Environmental Politics*, **18(5)**, 670-688.

- 1 Pielke Jr., R.A., 2005: Misdefining "climate change": Consequences for science and action. Environmental Science 2 and Policy, 8, 548-561.
- 3 Pielke Jr., R.A., 2007: Future economic damage from tropical cyclones: Sensitivities to societal and climate 4 changes. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A, 365, 2717-2729.
- 5 Pielke Jr., R.A., J. Gratz, C.W. Landsea, D. Collins, M.A. Saunders, and R. Musulin, 2008: Normalized hurricane 6 damages for the united states: 1900-2005. Natural Hazards Review, 9(1), 29-42.
- 7 Pielke Jr., R.A., G. Prins, and S. Rayner, 2007: Climate change 2007: Lifting the taboo on adaptation. Nature, 445, 8 597-598.
- 9 Pittock, A.B., 2006: Are scientists underestimating climate change? *Eos*, (34), 340-341.
- 10 Pittock, J., 2011: National climate change policies and sustainable water management: Conflicts and synergies. 11 Ecology and Society, 16(2), 25.
- 12 Poff, N.L., J.D. Olden, D.M. Merritt, and D.M. Pepin, 2007: Homogenization of regional river dynamics by dams 13 and global biodiversity implications. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 104(14), 5732-5737.
- Prato, T., 2008: Accounting for risk and uncertainty in determining preferred strategies for adapting to future climate 14 15 change. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies Fro Global Change, 13, 47-60.
- 16 Preston, B.L., Submitted: Path dependence in socioeconomic exposure to climate extremes and the 'vulnerability 17 commitment'. Global Environmental Change, .
- 18 Preston, B.L. and CSIRO, 2008: Mapping climate change vulnerability in the sydney coastal councils group. 19 Sydney Coastal Councils Group Incorporated, Sydney, NSW.
- 20 Preston, B.L. and R.C. Kay, 2010: Managing climate risk in human settlements. In: Greenhouse 2009. [Jubb, I., P. 21 Holper, and W. Cai(eds.)]. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria, Australia, pp. 185.
- 22 Preston, B.L. and M. Stafford Smith, 2009: Framing Vulnerability and Adaptive Capacity Assessment, Climate 23 Adaptation National Research Flagship, Canberra, 1-52 pp.
- 24 Preston, B.L., R.M. Westaway, and E.J. Yuen, 2011a: Climate adaptation planning in practice: An evaluation of 25 adaptation plans from three developed nations. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 16(4), 26 407-438.
- 27 Preston, B.L., E.J. Yuen, and R.M. Westaway, 2011b: Putting climate vulnerability on the map: A critical look at 28 approaches, benefits, and risks. Sustainability Science, 6(2), 177-202.
- 29 Preston, B.L., C. Brooke, T.G. Measham, T.F. Smith, and R. Gorddard, 2009: Igniting change in local government: 30 Lessons learned from a bushfire vulnerability assessment. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global 31 Change, 14(3), 251-283.
- 32 Productivity Commission, 2009: Productivity Commission Inquiry Report. Government Drought Support, 33 Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, Australian Commonwealth Territory, 1-486 pp.
- 34 Ragen, T.J., H.P. Huntington, and G.K. Hovelsrud, 2008: Conservation of arctic marine mammals faced with 35 climate change. Ecological Applications, 18(2), S166-S174.
- 36 Raleigh, C., 2010: Political vulnerability to climate change in the african sahel states. International Studies Review, 37 12(1), 69-89.
- 38 Raleigh, C. and D. Kniveton, 2012: Come rain or shine: An analysis of conflict and climate variability in east africa. 39 Journal of Peace Research, 49(1), 51-64.
- 40 Raudsepp-Hearne, C., G.D. Peterson, M. Tengo, E.M. Bennett, T. Holland, K. Benessaiah, G.K. MacDonald, and L. 41 Pfeifer, 2010: Untangling the environmentalist's paradox: Why is human well-being increasing as ecosystem 42 services degrade? Bioscience, 60(8), 576-589.
- 43 Rayner, T. and A. Jordan, 2010: Adapting to climate change: An emerging european policy? In: Climate change 44 policy in the european union: Confronting the dilemmas of mitigation and adaptation. [Jordan, A., D. Huitema, 45 H. van Asselt, T. Rayner, and F. Berhout(eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, .
- 46 Reeder, T., J. Wicks, L. Lovell, and O. Tarrant, 2009: Protecting london from tidal flooding: Limits to engineering adaptation. In: Adapting to climate change. [Adger, W.N., I. Lorenzoni, and K.L. O'Brien(eds.)]. Cambridge 47 48 University Press, Cambridge, pp. 54-78.
- 49 Rockstrom, J., W. Steffen, K. Noone, A. Persson, F.S. Chapin, E.F. Lambin, T.M. Lenton, M. Scheffer, C. Folke, 50 H.J. Schellnhuber, B. Nykvist, C.A. de Wit, T. Hughes, S. van der Leeuw, H. Rodhe, S. Sorlin, P.K. Snyder, R.
- 51 Costanza, U. Svedin, M. Falkenmark, L. Karlberg, R.W. Corell, V.J. Fabry, J. Hansen, B. Walker, D. Liverman,
- 52 K. Richardson, P. Crutzen, and J.A. Foley, 2009: A safe operating space for humanity. Nature, 461(7263), 472-475.
- 53

1 Rosen, A.M. and I. Rivera-Collazo, 2012: Climate change, adaptive cycles, and the persistence of foraging 2 economies during the late Pleistocene/Holocene transition in the levant. Proceedings of the National Academy 3 of Sciences of the United States of America, 109(10), 3640-3645. 4 Rosenau, J.N., 2005: Strong demand, huge supply: Governance in an emerging epoch. In: Multi-level governance. 5 [Bache, I. and M. Flinders(eds.)]. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 31-48. 6 Rowley, R.J., J.C. Kostelnick, D. Braaten, X. Li, and J. Meisel, 2007: Risk of rising sea level to population and land 7 area. Eos. 88, 105-116. 8 Rupp-Armstrong, S. and R.J. Nicholls, 2007: Coastal and estuarine retreat: A comparison of the application of 9 manage realignment in england and germany. Journal of Coastal Research, 236, 1418-1430. 10 Rygaard, M., P.J. Binning, and H. Albrechtsen, 2011: Increasing urban water self-sufficiency: New era, new 11 challenges. Journal of Environmental Management, 92, 185-194. 12 Sathaye, J., A. Najam, C. Cocklin, T. Heller, F. Lecocq, J. Llanes-Regueiro, J. Pan, G. Petschel-Held, S. Rayner, J. 13 Robinson, R. Schaeffer, Y. Sokona, R. Swart, and H. Winkler, 2007: Climate Change 2007: Impacts, 14 Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the 15 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Sustainable Development and Mitigation, Cambridge University 16 Press, Cambridge, UK, 691-743 pp. 17 Schipper, E.L.F., 2008: Religion and risk: The challenge of harnessing faith and reducing exposure. In: Proceedings 18 of Living with climate change: Are there limits to adaptation? 7-8 February 2008, Royal Geographical Society, 19 London. 20 Schneider, S.H. and J. Lane, 2006: An overview of 'dangerous' climate change. In: Avoiding dangerous climate change. [Schellnhuber, H.J., W. Cramer, N. Nakicenovic, T. Wigley, and G. Yohe(eds.)]. Cambridge University 21 22 Press, Cambridge, UK, pp. 159-176. 23 Schneider, S.H., S. Semenov, A. Patwardhan, I. Burton, C.H.D. Magadza, M. Oppenheimer, A.B. Pittock, A. 24 Rahman, J.B. Smith, A. Suarez, and F. Yamin, 2007: Assessing Key Vulnerabilities and the Risk from Climate 25 Change. Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the 26 Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 27 Cambridge, UK, 779-810 pp. 28 Schneider, S.H. and J. Lane, 2005: Dangers and thresholds in climate change and the implications for justice. In: 29 Justice in adaptation to climate change. [Adger, W.N. (ed.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, . 30 Scott, D., G. McBoyle, A. Minogue, and B. Mills, 2006: Climate change and the sustainability of ski-based tourism 31 in eastern north america: A reassessment. Journal of Sustainable Tourism, 14(4), 376-398. 32 Scott, D. and G. McBoyle, 2007: Climate change adaptation in the ski industry Springer Netherlands, pp. 1411-33 1431. 34 Seager, R., M. Ting, I. Held, Y. Kushnir, J. Lu, G. Vecchi, H.-. Huang, N. Harnik, A. Leetmaa, N.-. Lau, C. Li, J. 35 Velez, and N. Naik, Model projections of an imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern north 36 america. Science, 316, 1181-1184. 37 Seneviratne, S.I., N. Nicholls, D. Easterling, C.M. Goodess, S. Kanae, J. Kossin, Y. Luo, J. Marengo, K. McInnes, 38 M. Rahimi, M. Reichstein, A. Sorteberg, C. Vera, and X. Zhang, 2012: Changes in Climate Extremes and their 39 Impacts on the Natural Physical Environment. A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the 40 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, 41 NY, USA, 109-230 pp. 42 Shah, T., 2009: Climate change and groundwater: India's opportunities for mitigation and adaptation. Environmental 43 Research Letters, 4. 44 Sheehan, P., R.N. Jones, A. Jolley, B.L. Preston, M. Clarke, P.J. Durack, S.M.N. Islam, and P.H. Whetton, 2008: 45 Climate change and the new world economy: Implications for the nature and timing of policy responses. Global 46 *Environmental Change*, **18(3)**, 380-396. 47 Shen, L.Y., J.J. Ochoa, M.N. Shah, and X. Zhang, 2011: The application of urban sustainability indicators - A 48 comparison between various practices. Habitat International, 35, 17-29. 49 Shen, Y., T. Oki, N. Utsumi, S. Kanae, and N. Hansaki, 2008: Projection of future world water resources under 50 SRES scenarios: Water withdrawal. Hydrological Sciences Journal, 53(1), 11-33. 51 Sinkala, T. and F.X. Johnson, 2012: Small-scale production of jatropha in zambia and its implications for rural 52 development and national biofuel policies. bioenergy for sustainable development in africa. In: [Janssen, R. and 53 D. Rutz(eds.)]. Springer Netherlands, pp. 41-51.

1	Slettebak, R.T., 2012: Don't blame the weather! climate-related natural disasters and civil conflict. Journal of Peace
2	<i>Research</i> , 49 (1), 163-176.
3	Smit, B., 1993: Occasional Paper, Canadian Climate Program Board, Department of Geography, University of
4	Guelph. Adaption to Climatic Variability and Change: Report of the Task Force on Climate Adaptation,
5	Environment Canada, Ontario.
6	Smit, B., I. Burton, R. Klein, and J. Wandel, 2000: An anatomy of adaptation to climate change and variability.
7	<i>Climatic Change</i> , 45 , 223-251.
8	Smit, B., O. Pilifosova, I. Burton, B. Challenger, S. Hug, R.J.T. Klein, and G. Yohe, 2001: Adaptation to climate
9	change in the context of sustainable development and equity. <i>Climate Change 2001: Impacts. Adaptation.</i>
10	Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel
11	on Climate Change Cambridge University Press Cambridge 876-912 pp
12	Smith I.B. S.H. Schneider, M. Oppenhimer, G.W. Yohe, W. Haref, M.D. Mastrandrea, A. Patwardhang, I. Burton
12	I Corfee Morloti CHD Magadzai H Füssel A B Pittock A Rahman A Suarez and L van Vnerselen
13	2009a: Assessing dangerous climate change through an undate of the intergovernmental panel on climate
14	change (IPCC) "reasons for concern" Proceedings of the National Academies of Science 4137
15	Smith T.E. Preston B. P. Goordord C. Brooke T.G. Meesham G. Withwoombe B. Beveridge and C. Morrison
10	Siniti, T.F., Fleston, D., K. Gooldald, C. Blooke, T.G. Meashann, G. WhityConnoe, D. Bevendge, and C. Montson,
17	2008a. Regional Workshop Synthesis Report. Sydney Coastal Councils Vulneraonity to Chinate Change Fait
10	I, Sydney Coastal Councils Group, Sydney, Australia.
19	Smith, I.F., C. Brooke, I.G. Measnam, B.L. Presion, R. Gorddard, G. Withycombe, B. Beveridge, and C. Morrison,
20	2008b: Case Studies of Adaptive Capacity: Systems Approach to Regional Climate Change Adaptation
21	Strategies, Sydney Coastal Councils Group, Inc., Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, .
22	Smith, I.F., K.W. Carter, P. Daffara, and N. Keys, 2010: The Nature and Utility of Adaptive Capacity Research,
23	National Climate Change Adaptation Research Facility, Gold Coast, Queensiand, Australia.
24	Smith, J.B., J.M. Vogel, and J.E. Cromwell, 2009b: An architecture for government action on adaptation to climate
25	change, an editorial comment. <i>Climatic Change</i> , 95 (1-2), 53-61.
26	Stafford Smith, M., L. Horrocks, A. Harvey, and C. Hamilton, 2011: Rethinking adaptation for a 4°C world.
27	Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A, 369 , 196-216.
28	Stern, N., S. Peters, V. Bakhshi, A. Bowen, C.S. Cameron, C.D. Catovsky, S. Cruickshank, S. Dietz, N. Edmondson,
29	S. Garbett, L. Hamid, G. Hoffman, D. Ingram, B. Jones, N. Patmore, H. Radcliffe, R. Sathiyarajah, M.C. Stock,
30	V.T. Taylor, H. Wanjie, and D. Zenghelis, 2006: Stern Review on the Economics of Climate Change,
31	Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 579 pp.
32	Storbjork, S., 2010: 'It takes more to get a ship to change course': Barriers for organizational learning and local
33	climate adaptation in sweden. <i>Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning</i> , 12(3) , 235-254.
34	Streeter, R., A.J. Dugmore, and O. Vesteinsson, 2012: Plague and landscape resilience in premodern iceland.
35	Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 109(10), 3664-3669.
36	Swart, R.J., G.R. Biesbroek, S. Binnerup, T.R. Carter, C. Cowan, T. Henrichs, S. Loquen, H. Mela, M. Morecroft,
37	M. Reese, and D. Rey, 2009: Europe Adapts to Climate Change: Comparing National Adaptation Strategies,
38	Partnership for European Environmental Research, Helsinki, Finland, 440-450 pp.
39	Tal, A., 2011: The desalination debate - lessons learned thus far. Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable
40	Development, 53(5) , 34-48.
41	Tan, P, K.H. Bowmer, and J. Mackenzie, 2012: Deliberative tools for meeting the challenges of water planning in
42	australia. Journal of Hydrology, in press.
43	Tarnoczi, T.J. and F. Berkes, 2010: Sources of information for farmers' adaptation practices in Canada's prairie
44	agro-ecosystem. A letter. Climatic Change, 98(1-2), 299-305.
45	Taylor, B.M., B.P. Harman, S. Heyenga, and R.R.J. McAllister, 2012: Property developers and urban adaptation:
46	Conceptual and empirical perspectives on governance. Urban Policy and Research, in press.
47	te Linde, A.H., P. Bubeck, J.E.C. Dekkers, H. de Moel, and J.C.J.H. Aerts, 2011: Future flood risk estimates along
48	the river rhine. Natural Hazards and Earth Systems Sciences, 11, 459-473.
49	Termeer, C., R. Biesbroek, and M. van den Brink, 2012: Institutions for adaptation to climate change: Comparing
50	national adaptation strategies in europe. Eupean Political Science, 11, 41-53.
51	Thackeray, S.J., T.H. Sparks, M. Frederiksen, S. Burthe, P.J. Bacon, J.R. Bell, M.S. Botham, T.M. Brereton, P.W.
52	Bright, L. Carvalho, T. Clutton-Brock, A. Dawson, M. Edwards, J.M. Elliott, R. Harrington, D. Johns, I.D.
53	Jones, J.T. Jones, D.I. Leech, D.B. Roy, W.A. Scott, M. Smith, R.J. Smithers, I.J. Winfield, and S. Wanless,

- 1 2010: Trophic level asynchrony in rates of phenological change for marine, freshwater and terrestrial 2 environments. Global Change Biology, 116(2), 3304-3313. 3 Theisen, O.M., 2012: Climate clashes? weather variability, land pressure, and organized violence in kenya, 1989-4 2004. Journal of Peace Research, 49(1), 81-96. 5 Theisen, O.M., H. Holtermann, and H. Buhaug, 2012: Climate wars? assessing the claim that drought breeds 6 conflict. International Security, 36(3), 79-106. 7 Thomas, D.S.G. and C. Twyman, 2005: Equity and justice in climate change adaptation amongst natural-resource-8 dependent societies. 15(2), 115-124. 9 Thompson, L.G., E. Mosley-Thompson, M.E. Davis, K.A. Henderson, H.H. Brecher, V.S. Zagorodnov, T.A. 10 Mashiotta, P.N. Lin, V.N. Mikhalenko, D.R. Hardy, and J. Beer, 2002: Kilimanjaro ice core records: Evidence 11 of holocene climate change in tropical africa. Science, 298(5593), 589-593. 12 Thornton, P.K., P.G. Jones, T. Owiyo, R.L. Kruska, M. Herrero, V. Orindi, S. Bhadwal, P. Kristjanson, A. 13 Notenbaert, N. Bekele, and A. Omolo, 2008: Climate change and poverty in africa: Mapping hotspots of 14 vulnerability. AfJARE, 2(1), 24-44. 15 Timmerman, J.G., S. Koeppel, F. Bernardini, and J.J. Buntsma, 2011: Adaptation to climate change: Challenges for 16 transboundary water management. In: The economic, socal, and political elements of climate change. [Filho, 17 W.L. (ed.)]. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 523-541. 18 Tobey, J., P. Rubinoff, D. Robadue Jr., G. Ricci, R. Volk, J. Furlow, and G. Anderson, 2010: Practicing coastal 19 adaptation to climate change: Lessons from integrated coastal management. Coastal Management, 38(3), 317-20 335. Tol, R.S.J., R.J.T. Klein, and R.J. Nicholls, 2008: Toward successful adaptation to sea-level rise along europe's 21 22 coast. Journal of Coastal Research, 242, 432-442. 23 Tol, R.S.J. and G.W. Yohe, 2007: The weakest link hypothesis for adaptive capacity: An empirical test. Global 24 Environmental Change, 17(2), 227. 25 Tompkins, E.L. and H. Eakin, 2012: Managing private and public adaptation to climate change. *Global* 26 Environmental Change, 22, 3-11. 27 Tompkins, E.L., W.N. Adger, E. Boyd, S. Nicholson-Cole, K. Weatherhead, and N. Arnell, 2010: Observed 28 adaptation to climate change: UK evidence of transition to a well-adapting society. Global Environmental 29 Change-Human and Policy Dimensions. 20(4), 627-635. 30 Trærup, S.L.M., 2012: Informal networks and resilience to climate change impacts: A collective approach to index 31 insurance. Global Environmental Change, 22, 255-267. 32 Travis, W.R., 2010: Going to extremes: Propositions on the social response to severe climate chagne. Climatic 33 Change, 98, 1-19. 34 Tribbia, J. and S.C. Moser, 2008: More than information: What coastal managers need to plan for climate change. 35 Environmental Science & Policy, 11(4), 315-328. 36 Tscharntke, T., Y. Clough, T.C. Wanger, L. Jackson, I. Motzke, I. Perfecto, J. Vandermeer, and A. Whitbread, 2012: 37 Global food security, biodiversity conservation and the future of agricultural intensification. Biological 38 Conservation, in press. 39 UK Government, 2008: Climate change act 2008 London, UK. 40 UN, 2011: World Population Prospects: The 2010 Revision. CD-ROM Edition - Extended Dataset in Excel and 41 ASCII Formats. Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division, United Nations, New York, 42 New York, USA. UNDP, 2007: Human Development Report 2007/08, Palgrave McMillan, New York, USA, . 43 44 UNEP, 2011: A Practical Framework for Planning Pro-Development Climate Policy, Untied Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Nigeria, 1-143 pp.
- Programme, Nairobi, Nigeria, 1-143 pp.
 UNEP, 2012: Protecting climate, health, and crops: New coalition callas time on short-lived pollutants. *Black Carbon e-Bulletin*, 4(1), 1-6.
- 48 UNFCCC, 1992: United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, UNFCCC Secretariat, Bonn,
 49 Germany.
- 50 UNFCCC, 2002: Annotated Guidelines for the Preparation of National Adaptation Programs of Action, Least

51 Developed Countries Expert Group, United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, New York,
 52 New York, USA.

- 53 UNFCCC, 2006: Application of Environmentally-Sound Technologies for Climate Change Adaptation, Climate
- 54 Change Secretariat, United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Bonn, Germany, .

 Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Boun, Germany. UNISDR, 2009: Global Assessment Report on Disaster Risk Reduction: Risk and Poverty in a Changing Climate - Invest Today for a Safer Tomorrow, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction, Geneva, Switzerland. Urwin, K. and A. Jordan, 2008: Does public policy support or undermine climate change adaptition? exploring policy interplay across different scales of governance. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 1800–191. USAL. 2007: Adapting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidane Amaul for Development Planning. Bureau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165 179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: Inding valuerability, adaptation. Int. Mixevica and behavioural aspects of Cimate change: Linking valuerability, adaptation to alimate change: I. A case study of the netherhands. Journal of Lossal Research, 24, 367 379. van Koningsveld, M., J.P. M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sealever inse and climate change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1.43 pp. van Niegen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of course is freshwater Biology, 52(4), 711-723. Vettmeden, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Anislie, C. Angelone, B.M. Camphell, A.J. Chalinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristganson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2021: Options for supporets to the prioritization of course is generity	1	UNFCCC, 2007: Investment and Financial Flows to Address Climate Change, Climate Change Secretariat, United
 UNISDR, 2009: Global Assessment Report on Disaster Risk Reduction: Risk and Poverty in a Changing Climate - Invest Today for a Safer Tomorrow, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction, Geneva, Switzerland. Urvin, K. and A. Jordan. 2008: Does public policy support or undermine climate change adaptation? exploring policy interplay across different scales of governance. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 180-191. USAD. 2007: Adapting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning. Bureau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Adals, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: induced flooding in dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Theking value-adaptaticity</i>, <i>adaptation and mitigation</i>. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Changleds.]. Growtanet, Sheffield, UK. van Koimgsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Sive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderwack, 2008: Living with sea- level rise and climate change: To asse study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 2, 367-379. van Nicuwal, K.Ş. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termer, 2009: A Stude of the AT Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: To asse study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 2, 4367-379. van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritzation of control operations. <i>Preshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Verlinga, P., F. Milk, G. Berr, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Korak, J. Paluitkof, and B. Schanzenhacher, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Gr</i>	2	Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Bonn, Germany.
 Invest Today for a Safer Tomorrow, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction, Geneva, Switzerland. Urwin, K. and A. Jordan. 2008: Does public policy support or undermine climate change adaptition? exploring policy interplay across different scales of governance. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 180-191. USALD. 2007: Adapting to Climate Wariability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning. Bureau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: A linking vulnerability, adaptation and mitigation. [Marens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Sitve, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sea- level rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. Journal of Coastaf Research, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Liverature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Net, L. Bouwer, S. Huy, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbieher, S101: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report biology, 52(4), 711-723. Vetlinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huy, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbieher, 10(1): Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report. Based Adptination to Climate Change: Nat role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>. 1	3	UNISDR, 2009: Global Assessment Report on Disaster Risk Reduction: Risk and Poverty in a Changing Climate -
 Switzerland. Urwin, K. and A. Jordan, 2008: Does public policy support or undermine climate change adaptation? exploring policy interplay across different scales of governance. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 109-191. USAID, 2007: Adapting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning, Bureau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: Indived flooding in dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking valmerability, adaptation and imigation.</i> Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Changelesh, J. Greavelat, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 12, 4367-379. van Nicuwal, K.P., Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termere, 2009: A Stute of the AT Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-443 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alten plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of Group II to the <i>Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernance Literature on Climate Change, Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp.</i> Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Kolson, P.K. Thornon, and E. Wollenberg, 2012. Options for	4	Invest Today for a Safer Tomorrow, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction, Geneva,
 Urwin, K. and A. Jordan. 2008: Does public policy support or undermine climate change adaptation? exploring policy interplay across different scales of governance. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 180-191. USAID, 2007: Adapting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning. Bureau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Ageney for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton. 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: a dayote: Inving valuerability, adaptation and mitigation. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Sitve, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderveek, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: A case study of the entherlands. Journal of Coastal Research: 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change. Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B. W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. Freshwater Biology, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schaarenbicher, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Tith Assessment Report of the Intercovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggaraval, A. Alnsite, C. Angelone, B.M. Challinor, J.N. Hansen, J.S.J. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Krisijanson, C. Lau, G.	5	Switzerland.
 policy interplay across different scales of governance. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 180-191. USAID. 2007: Adpiting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning, Burcau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Concenn. 2010: Adaptation to climate change induced flooding in dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability, adaptation and mitigation</i>, [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningeveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderveck, 2008: Living with scalevel rise and climate change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Urecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. van Nieuwald, K.P. Driessen, T. Spitt, and C. Termer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Urecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinge, J.F. K.Mils, G. Berz, I. Bonacial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food scentrity (Mort Climate change: Envinomental Agentation to climate change: What role	6	Urwin, K. and A. Jordan, 2008: Does public policy support or undermine climate change adaptation? exploring
 USAID 2007: Adapting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning, Bureau for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: the potential role of adaptation and nitigation. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderveck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: Ta case study of the netherhands. <i>Journal of Costal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherhands, 143 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., JJ. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P.E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbicker, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Insurance and Other Financial Services. Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingran, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thorotno, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food sccurity under climate change: Environmental Science & Policy, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez,	7	policy interplay across different scales of governance. Global Environmental Change, 18, 180-191.
 for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC, USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: Induced flooding in dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking yulterability, adaptation and mitigation</i>. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderveck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: Towards a Research Agenda. National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utreath, Netheranda, I. and C. Termer, 2009: A Stue of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda. National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utreath, Netheranda, I. 43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., JL., Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Velinge, P.E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Hug, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenböcher, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challimor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecos	8	USAID, 2007: Adapting to Climate Variability and Change: A Guidance Manual for Development Planning, Bureau
 USA. van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change: induced flooding in duth municipatities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability, adaptation and mitigation</i>. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffeld, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, I., Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Costal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nicuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Urrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., JL. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Krisijanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change: <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 6144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Inboha, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, so	9	for Economic Growth, Agriculture and Trade, US Agency for International Development, Washington, DC,
 van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role of participatory community Trisk assessment. <i>Clobal Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change induced flooding in dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability, adaptation and mitigation</i>. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Change(cds.)]. Greenelar, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Sitve, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with seatlevel rise and climate change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Urrecht, Netherlands. 1-43 pp. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Urrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinge, P. E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Hug, L. Kozak, J. Patlutikof, and B. Schanzenbächr, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainsile, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. Environmental Science & Policy, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What rofe for	10	USA.
 of participatory community risk assessment. <i>Global Environmental Change</i>, 18, 165-179. van den Berg, M.M., W. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010. Adaptation to climate change induced flooding in duch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability. adaptation and mitigation</i>. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., D.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Sitve, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nicuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wigen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 156-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressin	11	van Aalst, M.K., T. Cannon, and I. Burton, 2008: Community level adaptation to climate change: The potential role
 van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change induced flooding in dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability,</i> <i>adaptation and mitigation.</i> [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, I., Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderveck, 2008: Living with sea- level rise and climate change: a Case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., JL. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinge, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernnental Panel on Climate Change.</i> Insurance and Other Financial Scrueics, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 156-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Sec</i>	12	of participatory community risk assessment. Global Environmental Change, 18, 165-179.
 dutch municipalities. In: <i>The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability,</i> <i>adaptation and mitigation.</i> [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Siive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sea- level rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Constal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwal, K., P. Driessen, T., Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Govername Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wigen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schnarenbicher, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i>. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: 14(8), 691-696. von Brann, J. 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent elimate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society</i>, 8 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surmi	13	van den Berg, M.M., W.M. Lafferty, and F.H.J.M. Coenen, 2010: Adaptation to climate change induced flooding in
 adaptation and mitigation. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK. van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderveck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Hug, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.</i> Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Anislie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S.	14	dutch municipalities. In: The social and behavioural aspects of climate change: Linking vulnerability,
 van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sealevel rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., JL. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouver, S. Huq, L. KOzak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbacher, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food scentrity under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to	15	adaptation and mitigation. [Martens, W.J.M. and C.T. Chang(eds.)]. Greenleaf, Sheffield, UK.
 level rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. <i>Journal of Coastal Research</i>, 24, 367-379. van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i>. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovaes, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Di	16	van Koningsveld, M., J.P.M. Mulder, M.J.F. Stive, L. Vandervalk, and A.W. Vanderweck, 2008: Living with sea-
 van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i>. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H	17	level rise and climate change: A case study of the netherlands. Journal of Coastal Research, 24, 367-379.
 Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i>. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, BM. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Krisignason, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives,	18	van Nieuwaal, K., P. Driessen, T. Spit, and C. Termeer, 2009: A State of the Art Governance Literature on
 Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp. Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.</i> Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society</i>, 8 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Karei	19	Adaptation to Climate Change: Towards a Research Agenda, National Research Programme Knowledge for
 Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Marinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Sccretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shuyart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to n	20	Climate, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1-43 pp.
 approach to the prioritization of control operations. <i>Freshwater Biology</i>, 52(4), 711-723. Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i>. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management ad	21	Van Wilgen, B.W., J.L. Nel, and M. Rouget, 2007: Invasive alien plants and south african rivers: A proposed
 Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001: <i>Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i>. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warmer, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S	22	approach to the prioritization of control operations. Freshwater Biology, 52(4), 711-723.
 Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in	23	Vellinga, P., E. Mills, G. Berz, L. Bouwer, S. Huq, L. Kozak, J. Palutikof, and B. Schanzenbächer, 2001:
 Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp. Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Camplel, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society</i>, B, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Scertariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change than solurand of the American Planning Association, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victim	24	Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
 Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I. Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. <i>Environmental Science & Policy</i>, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovaes, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experienc	25	Change. Insurance and Other Financial Services, Cambridge, UK, 417-450 pp.
 Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for support to agriculture and food security under climate change. Environmental Science & Policy, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. Ecology and Society, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation Divionmental Management, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. Climate Policy, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural respons	26	Vermeulen, S.J., P.K. Aggarawal, A. Ainslie, C. Angelone, B.M. Campbell, A.J. Challinor, J.W. Hansen, J.S.I.
 support to agriculture and food security under climate change. Environmental Science & Policy, 15, 136-144. Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. Philosophical Transactions of the <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. Ecology and Society, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. Environmental Management, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. Climate Policy, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. Journal of the American Planning Association, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change. Progress in Physical Geography, 29, in press.	27	Ingram, A. Jarvis, P. Kristjanson, C. Lau, G.C. Nelson, P.K. Thornton, and E. Wollenberg, 2012: Options for
 Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovaes, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for advalanment planning. <i>International Lower of Climate Inverse</i>, 20(0), 1102-1216 	28	support to agriculture and food security under climate change. Environmental Science & Policy, 15, 136-144.
 role for policymakers, society and scientists? <i>Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change</i>, 14(8), 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for clowater and pu	29	Vignola, R., B. Locatelli, C. Martinez, and P. Imbach, 2009: Ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change: What
 691-696. von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for neduction and doublement clamate clamage. <i>Lowned of Climate Law</i>, 20(0), 1102-1215. 	30	role for policymakers, society and scientists? Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 14(8),
 von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods <i>Food Security</i>, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and davalarment elempting. <i>International International International Climate International International International Internatio</i>	31	691-696.
 Food Security, (1), 9-15. Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information and dovalement to hemping. <i>International Journal of Climatelsen</i>, 20(2), 1102-1215 	32	von Braun, J., 2009: Addressing the food crisis: Governance, market functioning, and investment in public goods
 Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i> <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for denatotion and davalament planning. <i>Istencetare of Climate Laward of Climate Laward and Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. 	33	<i>Food Security</i> , (1), 9-15.
 <i>Royal Society B</i>, 365, 2019-2024. Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: <i>Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance</i>, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Learned of Climatelany</i> 20(9), 1102-1015. 	34	Walther, G., 2010: Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the</i>
 Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C. Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information end development planning. <i>International Lower al of Climate Insection</i>, 20(9), 1102-1215. 	35	<i>Royal Society B</i> , 365 , 2019-2024.
 Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information and daulagement planning. <i>International of Climatelogy</i>, 20(6), 1102-1215 	36	Warner, K., N. Ranger, S. Surminski, M. Arnold, J. Linnerooth-Bayer, E. Michel-Kerjan, P. Kovacs, and C.
 International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland. Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and davalamment planning. <i>International Laward of Climatelson</i>, 29(0), 1102-1215 	37	Herweijer, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change: Linking Disaster Reduction and Insurance, United Nations
 Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and davalapment planning. <i>International of Climatelegy</i> 20(0), 1102-1215 	38	International Strategy for Disaster Reduction Secretariat (UNISDR), Geneva, Switzerland.
 40 catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i>, 15(3). 41 West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. 42 natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> 43 <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. 44 Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy 45 in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. 46 Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 47 74(4), 481-496. 48 Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct 49 experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. 50 Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. 51 Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 52 29, in press. 53 Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk 54 isofemation for adaptation and davalaptament planning. <i>International Learned of Climatelean</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	39	Washington-Allen, R.A., D.D. Briske, H.H. Shugart, and L.F. Salo, 2010: Introduction to special feature on
 West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S. natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i> <i>Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and davalanment planning. <i>International Lower of Climate clange</i>, 20(9), 1102-1215. 	40	catastrophic thresholds, perspectives, definitions, and applications. <i>Ecology and Society</i> , 15(3) .
 natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental Management</i>, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and dayalonment planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelacus</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	41	West, J.M., S.H. Julius, P. Kareiva, C. Enquist, J.J. Lawler, B. Petersen, A.E. Johnson, and M.R. Shaw, 2009: U.S.
 Management, 44, 1001-1021. Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk is formation for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climate lawy</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	42	natural resources and climate change: Concepts and approaches for management adaptation. <i>Environmental</i>
 Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk is formation for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelacu</i>, 29(0), 1102-1215. 	43	Management, 44, 1001-1021.
 45 in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i>, 11(4), 1071-1085. 46 Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 47 74(4), 481-496. 48 Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct 49 experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. 50 Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. 51 Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 52 29, in press. 53 Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk 54 information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelacu</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	44	Westerhoff, L., E.C.H. Keskitalo, and S. Juhola, 2011: Capacities across scales: Local to national adaptation policy
 Wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and multicipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i>, 74(4), 481-496. Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk 	45	in four european countries. <i>Climate Policy</i> , 11(4) , 10/1-1085.
 47 74(4), 481-496. 48 Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct 49 experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. 50 Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. 51 Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 52 29, in press. 53 Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk 54 information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Journal of ClimateJacu</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	46	wheeler, S.M., 2008: State and municipal climate change plans. <i>Journal of the American Planning Association</i> ,
 Whitmarsh, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct experience in risk perception and behavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelycey</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	4/	74(4), 481-496.
 experience in risk perception and benavioural response. <i>Journal of Risk Research</i>, 11(3), 351-374. Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Robust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelycey</i> 20(0), 1102-1215. 	4ð 40	w numarsn, L., 2008: Are flood victims more concerned about climate change than other people? the role of direct
 Wilby, R.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Kobust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i>, 65(7), 180-185. Wilby, R.L. and R. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelycey</i> 20(0), 1102-1215 	49 50	experience in risk perception and benavioural response. Journal of Kisk Research, 11(3), 351-3/4.
 wildy, K.L. and K. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood fisk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i>, 29, in press. Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Lowned of Climatelacty</i> 20(0), 1102-1215 	5U 51	wiley, K.L. and S. Dessai, 2010: Kobust adaptation to climate change. <i>Weather</i> , 65 (7), 180-185.
 Wilby, R.L., J. Troni, Y. Biot, L. Tedd, C. Hewitson, D.M. Smith, and R.T. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate risk information for adaptation and development planning. <i>International Journal of ClimateJacu</i>, 20(0), 1102-1215 	51 52	whoy, K.L. and K. Keenan, 2012: Adapting to flood risk under climate change. <i>Progress in Physical Geography</i> ,
55 whoy, K.L., J. 11011, I. Dioi, L. Ieuu, C. newnson, D.W. Shifui, and K.I. Sutton, 2009: A review of climate fisk	52 53	27, III picss. Wilby D.L. I. Troni, V. Riot, I. Tadd, C. Hawitson, D.M. Smith and D.T. Sutton, 2000; A review of alignets right
34 mornation for adaptation and development planting international tournal of completions J_{4} J_{4}	55 54	information for adaptation and development planning. International Journal of Climatology 20(0) 1103-1215

- Willows, R. and R. Connell, 2003: Climate Adaptation: Risk, Uncertainty, and Decision-Making, UK Climate
 Impacts Programme, Oxford, UK.
- Witsenburg, K.M. and W.R. Adano, 2009: Of rain and raids: Violent livestock raiding in northern kenya. *Civil Wars*, **11(4)**, 514-538.
- Witt, M.J., E.V. Sheehan, S. Bearhop, A.C. Broderick, D.C. Conley, S.P. Cotterell, E. Crow, W.J. Grecian, C.
 Halsband, D.J. Hodgson, P. Hosegood, R. Inger, P.I. Miller, D.W. Sims, R.C. Thompson, K. Vanstaen, S.C.
 Votier, M.J. Attrill, and B.J. Godley, 2012: Assessing wave energy effects on biodiversity: The wave hub
 experience. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering*
- 9 Sciences, **370(1959**), 502-529.
- Wolf, J., W.N. Adger, I. Lorenzoni, V. Abrahamson, and R. Raine, 2010: Social capital, individual responses to heat
 waves and climate change adaptation: An empirical study of two UK cities. *Global Environmental Change*, (1),
 44-52.
- Wolf, J., I. Lorenzoni, R. Few, V. Abrahamson, and R. Raine, 2009: Conceptual and practical barriers to adaptation:
 Vulnerability and responses to heat waves in the UK. In: *Adapting to climate change: Thresholds, values, governance.* [Adger, N.W., I. Lorenzoni, and K. O'Brien(eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp.
- 16 181-196.
- Wookey, P.A., R. Aerts, R.D. Bardgett, F. Baptist, K.A. Bråthen, J.H.C. Cornelissen, L. Gough, I.P. Hartley, D.W.
 Hopkins, S. Lavorel, and G.R. Shaver, 2009: Ecosystem feedbacks and cascade processes: Understanding their
 role in the responses of arctic and alpine ecosystems to environmental change. *Global Change Biology*, 15(5),
 1153-1172.
- World Bank, 2006: Investment Framework for Clean Energy and Development, The World Bank, Washington, DC,
 USA.
- World Bank, 2008: Climate Resilient Cities: A Primer on Reducing Vulnerabilities to Disasters, The World Bank,
 Washington, DC, USA.
- Yohe, G. and K. Strzepek, 2007: Adaptation and mitigation as complementary tools for reducing the risk of climate
 Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change, 12(5), 727-739.
- Yohe, G.W. and R.S.J. Tol, 2002: Indicators for social and economic coping capacity moving towards a working
 definition of adaptive capacity. *Global Environmental Change*, 12(1), 25-40.
- Young, O.R., 2009: Institutional dynamics: Resilience, vulnerability and adaptation in environmental and resource
 regimes. *Global Environmental Change*, 20, 378-385.
- Younger, M., H. Morrow-Almeida, S.M. Vindigni, and A.L. Dannenberg, 2008: *The built environment, climate change, and health: Opportunities for co-benefits* Elsevier Science, pp. 517-526.
- Yuen, E.J. and S. Stone Jovicich, 2012: Climate change vulnerability assessments as catalysts for social learning:
 Four case studies in south-eastern australia. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, in press.
- Zhang, D.D., H.F. Lee, C. Wang, B.S. Li, Q. Pei, J. Zhang, and Y.L. An, 2011: The causality analysis of climate
 change and large-scale human crisis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 108(42), 17296-17301.
- Zhu, X., M.M. Linham, and R.J. Nicholls, 2010: *TNA Guidebook Series*. Technologies for Climate Change
 Adaptation -Coastal Erosion and Flooding, UNEP Risø Centre on Energy, Climate and Sustainable
 Development, Roskilde, Denmark, .
- Ziervogel, G., P. Johnston, M. Matthew, and P. Mukheibir, 2010: Using climate information for supporting climate
 change adaptation in water resource management in south africa *Climatic Change*, (3-4), 537-554.
- 43 Zinn, M.D., 2007: Adapting to climate change: Environmental law in a warmer world. Ecology Law Quarterly,
- 44 **34**(1), 61-105.
- 45

Sector	Strategy	Adaptation Objective	Real or Perceived Externality	References
	Biotechnology and genetically modified crops	Enhance drought and pest resistance; enhance yields	Perceived risk to public health and safety; ecological risks associated with introduction of new genetic variants to natural environments	Howden <i>et al.</i> (2007); Nisbet and Scheufele (2009); Fedoroff <i>et al.</i> (2010)
Agriculture	Subsidized drought assistance; crop insurance	Provide financial safety net for farmers to ensure continuation of farming enterprises	Creates moral hazard and inequality if not appropriately administered	Productivity Commission (2009); Pray et al. (2011); Trærup (2011); O'Hara (2012); Vermeulen et al. (2012)
	Increased use of chemical fertilizer and pesticides	Maintain or enhance crop yields; suppress opportunistic agricultural pests and invasive species	Increased discharge of nutrients and chemical pollution to the environment; increased emissions of greenhouse gases; increased human exposure to pollutants	Gregory <i>et al.</i> (2005); Howden <i>et al.</i> (2007); Boxall <i>et al.</i> (2009)
	Migration corridors; expansion of conservation areas	Enable natural adaptation and migration to changing climatic conditions	Unknown efficacy; concerns over property rights regarding land acquisition; governance challenges	Hodgson <i>et al.</i> (2009); West <i>et al.</i> (2009); Krosby <i>et al.</i> (2010); Levin and Petersen (2011)
Biodiversity	AnticipatoryEnhance regulatory protections for species potentially at-risk due to climate change		Addresses secondary rather than primary pressures on species; concerns over property rights; regulatory barriers to economic development	Clark et al. (2008); Ragen et al. (2008); Bernanzzani et al. (2012)
	Assisted migration	Facilitate conservation of valued species	Potential for externalities for ecological and human systems due to species relocation	Lovejoy (2005, 2006); McLachlan <i>et al.</i> (2007); Dunlop and Brown (2008)
	Sea walls	Protect assets from inundation and/or erosion	High direct and opportunity costs; equity concerns; ecological impacts to coastal wetlands	Nicholls (2007); Hayward (2008); Hallegatte (2009); Zhu <i>et al.</i> , (2010)
Coasts	Managed retreat	Allow natural coastal and ecological processes; reduce long-term risk to property and assets	Undermines private property rights; significant governance challenges associated with implementation	Rupp-Armstrong and Nicholls (2007); Hayward (2008); Abel <i>et al.</i> (2011); Titus (2011)
	Migration out of low- lying areas	Preserve public health and safety; minimize property damage and risk of stranded assets	Loss of sense of place and cultural identify; erosion of kinship and familial ties; impacts to receiving communities	Hess <i>et al.</i> (2008); Helberg <i>et al.</i> (2009); McNamara and Gibson (2009); Adger <i>et al.</i> (2011)
Water	Desalination	Increase water resource reliability and drought resilience	Ecological risk of saline discharge; high energy demand and associated carbon emissions; creates disincentives for conservation	Adger and Barnett (2009); Barnett and O'Neill (2010); Becker <i>et al.</i> (2010); Rygaard <i>et al.</i> (2011); Tal <i>et al.</i> (2011)
resources management	Water trading	Maximize efficiency of water management and use; increases flexibility	Undermines public good/social aspects of water	Alston and Mason (2008); Bourgeon <i>et al.</i> (2008); Donohew (2008); Mooney and Tan (2012); Tan <i>et al.</i> (2012)
	Water recycling/reuse	Enhance efficiency of available water resources	Perceived risk to public health and safety;	Hartley, 2006; Dolcinar et al., 2011

Table 16-1: Examples of potential trade-offs among adaptation objectives.

Table 16-2: Summary of potential interactions between mitigation practices and adaptation opportunities, constraints, and limits.

Mitigation practice	Adaptation Opportunity	Adaptation Constraint	Adaptation limit
Energy efficiency (demand	Water use efficiency; Climate	Current vulnerability of	
side)	resilient transportation systems	transport infrastructure	
Energy decarbonisation	Identification of new technologies	Some strategies may	
	and sources for natural gas	involve hydraulic	
		fracturing and	
		unsustainable impacts on	
		ground water resource	
Fossil fuel substitution -	Use of	May lead to unsustainable	Food security
biofuel	aridifying/degraded/abandoned	land use change, food	
	croplands	security impacts, adverse	
		conservation/EBA	
		outcomes	
Fossil fuel substitution –	Conservation/Ecosystem Based	May pose risk to natural	Exceeding species or
renewable energy	Adaptation (EBA)/Livelihoods	ecosystems (birds/bats due	systems thresholds at a local
	Hydro power also provides	to solar; all hydro; tide and	level
	irrigation	wind may have	
	Sea level control through tidal	unacceptable impacts on	
	power production systems?	marine species and	
		ecosystems)	
Carbon sequestration CCS	Emerging carbon markets	Status of research and	
	encourage investment	development of	
<u> </u>		technologies	
Carbon sequestration	Conservation/EBA/Livelihoods	Competing land uses	Wildfire/drought/thermal
Reforestation	~		limits
Carbon sequestration –	Conservation/Fire suppression	Ecosystem conversion;	Wildfire/drought/thermal
afforestation		sustainable water supply;	limits
<u> </u>		invasiveness	
Carbon sequestration –	Conservation/EBA/Livelihoods	Indigenous use of goods	Wildfire/drought/thermal
KEDD		and services; design of	limits
		institutions	
Land-use change	Conservation/EBA/Livelihoods	Ability to adopt new	Drought/thermal limits
sustainable agriculture		agricultural practices	

*Ecosystem-based approaches to adaptation

Table 16-3: Cross-sectoral synthesis.

Sector	Framing	Rate of	Opportunities	Constraint	Limits	Synthesis
		change				-
Freshwater resources	Integration of water- related adaptation options into planning and implementation, enhance adaptive water management techniques. IWRM joined with SEA is a major instrument to explore water-related adaptation measures. Successful IWRM strategies capture several elements. [3.6.1, 3.6.3]. Adaptation involves measures to alter hydrological characteristics to suit human demands, and measures to alter demands to fit conditions of water availability [3.6.6]	[To be completed post- FOD]	Climate change is frequently cited as a key motivation for the adoption of adaptive water management [3.6.3]	Failure to estimate actual costs for many reasons [3.6.2], very little guidance on precisely how the adaptive water management approach works when addressing climate change over the next few decades, institutional structures that limit stakeholder engagement and the uncertainty in how climate change may affect the water management system [3.6.3] Uncertainty in the projected future changes makes it impossible for practical purposes to construct quantitative probability distributions of climate change impacts [3.6.5]	Four different types of limits on adaptation to changes in water quantity and quality in UK identified by Arnell and Delaney, 2006.	[To be completed post- FOD]
Terrestrial and inland water systems	Autonomous adaptation by ecosystem (capacity to migrate) and human assisted adaptation including adaptive management and, migration and restoration [4.4.1, 4.4.2]	[To be completed post- FOD]	[To be completed post- FOD]	Autonomous adaptation constrained by physical or topographic barriers (<i>e.g.</i> , valleys, mountain ranges and water bodies), human-created (fences, roads, croplands or settled areas), increasing habitat fragmentation of ecosystem. [4.4.3] Social and institutional factors including poor ecological understanding are constraints for successful adaptive management. [4.4.2]	A clear consensus that climate change will result in shifts in species ranges, and that range contractions and constraints on migration for many species, especially in the context of highly fragmented habitats and other global change pressures, will greatly increase extinction risk over the coming century. [4.3.3]	[To be completed post- FOD]

Coastal systems and low- lying areas	Adaptation occurs in the context of existing governance and social-ecological systems, regardless of	[To be completed post- FOD]	Many approaches on integration, better social, ecological, and	Technological feasibility, resources, institutional barriers (existing laws, regulations,	Studies published after AR4 reinforcing finding and	[To be completed post- FOD]
	types of adaptation i.e. proactive and planned or reactive and ad hoc, approach is integrative and adaptive management [5.9.1] Different constraints typically do not act as barriers in isolation, but come in interacting bundles. [5.9.4]		economic outcomes have been developed over time including Integrated Coastal Management, Community- Based Adaptation, Ecosystem- Based Adaptation, and Disaster Risk Reduction and Management. [5.9.1]	procedural requirements or ineffective governance), social and psychosocial (place attachment, social support, social norms, identity), cultural-cognitive (beliefs, worldviews, values, awareness, education) and economic (livelihood, job mobility, investment), lack of awareness, knowledge or location-specific information, social justice concerns, or negative interactions	producing a better understanding on "there are limits to the extent to which natural and human coastal systems can adapt even to the more immediate changes in climate variability and extreme events, including in more developed countries"	
				between different policy goals. [5.9.4]		
Ocean systems	Ecosystem resilience and marine ecosystem based adaptation [6.4]	[To be completed post- FOD]	[To be completed post- FOD]	Constraints are related to ocean temperature, acidification, etc that limit functions of ocean and supply of primary elements to living organism such as oxygen [6.4]. Knowledge gap on whether and to what extent species can undergo adaptation to progressive ocean acidification over generations [6.2].	There have been reports on climate- induced changes in species abundances but not on climate- induced extinctions in the oceans [6.3].	[To be completed post- FOD]
Food production and food systems	Reductions in risk and vulnerability by adjusting practices, processes and capital in response to current climate or threat of climate change [7.5.1].	[To be completed post- FOD]	[To be completed post- FOD]	Inadequate information on climate, climate impacts, risks and benefits of options, lack of adaptive capacity, technical options, inadequate extension, institutional inertia, financial resources, infrastructure, functioning markets and insurance systems [7.5.1]	Physiological limits to performance and crop yields requirement to sustain critical backward and forward link infrastructure. [7.5.1]	[To be completed post- FOD]

Urban	Integrate/mainstream	ITo be	Growing	Institutional	ITo be	[To be
areas	climate change	completed	attention to	constraints, resource	completed	completed
	adaptation in city	post-	cities and urban	limitations, limited	post-FOD]	post-
	planning and	FOD]	areas in	adaptive capacity		FODJ
	implementation.		and low	resources weak		
			income	institutions.		
			countries.	poor/inadequate		
			Recognition of	infrastructure and		
			important	poor governance in		
			relation	global south.		
			adaptation to	including limited		
			climate change	technical expertise		
			and	and ill-designed		
			development.	institutional		
				mechanisms,		
				what climate change		
				will bring (and		
				when) in each		
				locality, city		
				government priorities		
				short term priorities		
				and nearer term		
				concerns about		
				economic growth and		
Dural	Economic and	ITo be	ITo be	competitiveness.	There are	ITo be
Areas	institutional	completed	completed post-	development	limits to the	completed
	development,	post-	FOD]	constraints, physical,	role of social	post-
	improvements in	FOD]	-	financial, social and	capital in	FOD]
	health, education and			cultural barriers, lack	resilience	
	infrastructure,			of access to credit	which also	
	interconnectedness			access to markets.	specific.	
	and technology			extension and credit		
	transfers			services, technology		
				and farm assets, lack		
				technologies and		
				markets.		
Key	[To be completed	[To be	[To be	[To be completed	[To be	[To be
economic	post-FOD]	completed	completed post-	post-FOD]	completed	completed
sectors and		post- FOD1	FODJ		post-FOD]	post- FOD1
services		robj				rob_{j}

Human health[To be completed post-FOD][[To be completed post-Black Carbon abatement is an opportunity to achieve bothUncertainties of future climate and socioeconomic conditions, financial, technologic[To be completed post- FOD][[To be completed post- FOD]	Ummon						
healthpost-FOD]completed post-abatement is an opportunity to achieve bothfuture climate and socioeconomiccompleted post-FOD]completed post-FOD]achieve both climateconditions, financial, technologicFOD]FOD]	numan	[To be completed	[[To be	Black Carbon	Uncertainties of	[To be	[[To be
post- FOD]opportunity to achieve bothsocioeconomic conditions, financial,post- FOD]post- FOD]climatetechnologic	health	post-FOD]	completed	abatement is an	future climate and	completed	completed
FOD] achieve both conditions, financial, FOD]			post-	opportunity to	socioeconomic	post-FOD]	post-
climate technologic			FOD1	achieve both	conditions, financial.	1 1	FOD1
			- 1	climate	technologic		- ,
mitigation and institutional social				mitigation and	institutional social		
handli banafita and individual				haulth banafita	appital and individual		
(UNEE 2012) contribution limits				(LINED 2012)			
(UNEP, 2012). Cognitive limits,				(UNEP, 2012).	cognitive limits,		
Cross sectoral different knowledge				Cross sectoral	different knowledge		
adaptation and conceptual				adaptation	and conceptual		
opportunities understanding by				opportunities	understanding by		
exists different				exists	different		
(transportation, actors/stakeholders,				(transportation,	actors/stakeholders,		
building, governance				building,	governance		
landuse, arrangements and the				landuse,	arrangements and the		
forestry and way institutions				forestry and	way institutions		
agriculture works (Huang, C, et				agriculture	works (Huang, C, et		
(Younger et al., al., 2010: Carmichael				(Younger et al.,	al., 2010: Carmichael		
2008) and Lambert 2011)				2008)	and Lambert 2011)		
Synthesis [[To be completed][To be [To be][To be completed][To be][To be	Synthesis	[[To be completed	[[To be	To be	[[To be completed]	To be	[[To be
post-FOD1 completed completed post- post-FOD1 completed completed		post-FOD1	completed	completed post-	post-FOD1	completed	completed
point of provide the point of		Post 1 0 2 1	nost-	FOD1	Poor 1 0 2 1	nost-FOD1	nost-
				100			

Table 16-4: Cross-regional synthesis.

Region	Framing	Rate of change	Opportunities	Constraint	Limits	Synthesis
Africa [22.3.4: adaptation section is forthcoming]	Mainstreaming climate change into national development policies. Sub-regional organizations integrate climate change in their policies and economic management.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	Lack of capacity, data and integrated analysis,	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]
Asia	Adaptive management and mainstreaming climate change into development planning at all scales, levels and sectors.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	Ecological, social and economic, technical and political are key constraints for developing countries in Asia. Spatial and temporal uncertainties associated with forecasts of regional climate, limited national capacities in climate monitoring and forecasting, and lack of co-ordination in the formulation of responses are other constraints. Absence of involvement of upstream and downstream stakeholder, using inaccurate or incomplete impact forecasts has potential to increase maladaptation.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]
Europe	Adaptation is a trans-national and a cross-sectoral issue.	[To be completed post-FOD]	Policy makers are responding to the need to develop climate adaptation strategies. There are some evidences that adaptation are already occurring in Europe.	There is no integrated coastal zone management or climate change adaptation for the Baltic Sea Region.	There are limits to how far communities can adapt to rapid and large sea-level rise. Studies have examined such impacts in the UK.	[To be completed post-FOD]
Australasia	Policy reforms for mainstreaming climate change that comprises an interdependent mix of strategies.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	Water availability for expansion of agriculture, individual and collective social and cultural values, councils with limited resources, community level adaptation is constraints by financial resources, social and institutional capital, limited vertical and horizontal integration of governance.	To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]

North America	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	Climate change offers many adaptation opportunities in water scarce areas. Relationships also exist between urban development and adaptations. Some urban authorities in North America are starting to acknowledge the local implications of climate change and are adapting.	High cost, energy and time required to construct, develop and maintain Infrastructures and services, warning systems and emergency preparedness, low social capital and limited economic resources, regional-to-local spatial scales climate scenarios, decision priority on extreme events than changes in long-term average conditions, many cities that are developing adaptation actions have existing deficits in infrastructure (e.g., insufficient coverage, need of major upgrades and climate proofing), services (health, education), and institutional capacity. Other cities lack of willingness to address adaptation issues.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]
Central and South America	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	Heavily constrained by limited funding available from central governments for this purpose.	Limited fund, responses to disaster mainly, lack of capacity to response to early warning system, institutional capacity to mainstream climate change into policy.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]
Polar Region [will add later]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]
Small Islands	Mainstreaming and integrating climate change into development plans is seen as a goal. The importance of community-based adaptation actions are seen as being critical to successful adaptation in small islands.		[To be completed post-FOD]	Lack of technology and human resource capacity, financial limitations, lack of cultural and social acceptability and uncertain political and legal frameworks, lack of climate change and socio- economic scenarios and data at the required scale.	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]
Synthesis	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]	[To be completed post-FOD]



Figure 16-1: An actor's view of adaptation constraints and limits at a given point in time.